

L^AT_EX Class for the *Association for Computing Machinery**

Boris Veytsman[†]

2019/10/19, v1.65

Abstract

This package provides a class for typesetting publications of the Association for Computing Machinery.

Contents

1	Introduction	3
2	User's guide	3
2.1	Installation	3
2.2	Invocation and options	6
2.3	Top matter	7
2.4	Algorithms	20
2.5	Figures and tables	20
2.6	Descriptions of images	22
2.7	Theorems	22
2.8	Online-only and offline-only material	22
2.9	Note about anonymous mode	23
2.10	Acknowledgments	23
2.11	Bibliography	24
2.12	Colors	27
2.13	Other notable packages and typographic remarks	28
2.14	Disabled or forbidden commands	28
2.15	A note for wizards: <code>acmart-preload-hook.tex</code>	29
2.16	Currently supported publications	29

*©2016–2019, Association for Computing Machinery

[†]borisv@lk.net, boris@varphi.com

3	Implementation	32
3.1	Identification	32
3.2	Preload hook	32
3.3	Options	32
3.4	Setting switches	36
3.5	Loading the base class and package	37
3.6	Citations	38
3.7	Paper size and paragraphing	45
3.8	Fonts	48
3.9	Image descriptions	49
3.10	Floats	50
3.11	Lists	52
3.12	Top-matter data	54
3.13	Concepts system	68
3.14	Copyright system	69
3.15	Typesetting top matter	74
3.16	Headers and Footers	89
3.17	Sectioning	95
3.18	TOC lists	97
3.19	Theorems	98
3.20	Balancing columns	101
3.21	Acknowledgments	102
3.22	Conditional typesetting	102
3.23	Additional bibliography commands	102
3.24	End of Class	103

1 Introduction

The Association for Computing Machinery¹ is the world's largest educational and scientific computing society, which delivers resources that advance computing as a science and a profession. It was one of the early adopters of \TeX for its typesetting.

It provided several different classes for a number of journals and conference proceedings. Unfortunately during the years since these classes were written, the code was patched many times, and supporting different versions of the classes became difficult.

This package provides the uniform interface for all ACM publications. It is intended to replace all the different classes and packages and provide an up-to-date \LaTeX package.

This package uses only free \TeX packages and fonts included in \TeX Live, Mik \TeX and other popular \TeX distributions. It is intended to be published in these distributions itself, which minimizes users' efforts in the installation and support of this package.

I am grateful to Michael D. Adams, Leif Andersen, Lawrence Christopher Angrave, Dirk Beyer, Joachim Breitner, Benjamin Byholm, Nils Anders Danielsson, Michael Ekstrand, Matthew Fluet, Paolo G. Giarrusso, Ben Greenman, Enrico Gregorio, Jamie Davis, Peter Kemp, Kerry A. Seitz, Jr., Luis Leiva, Ben Liblit, Rholais Lii, LianTze Lim, Kai Mindermann, Frank Mittelbach, Serguei Mokhov, Ross Moore, John Owens, Joel Nider, Tobias Pape, Philip Quinn, Mathias Rav, Andreas Reichinger, Matteo Riondato, Craig Rodkin, Bernard Rous, David Shamma, Gabriel Scherer, Stephen Spencer, Shin Hwei Tan, Daniel Thomas, Zack Weinberg, John Wickerson and many others for their invaluable help.

The development version of the package is available at <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>.

2 User's guide

This class uses many commands and customizatón options, so it might appear intimidating for a casual user. Do not panic! Many of these commands and options can be safely left with their default values or the values recommended by your conference or journal editors. If you have problems or questions, do not hesitate to ask me directly or the community at <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>, <https://tex.stackexchange.com> or the closest \TeX Users Group. The world-wide \TeX Users Group is at <https://tug.org/>; please consider joining us if you use \TeX regularly.

2.1 Installation

Most probably, you already have this package installed in your favorite \TeX distribution; if not, you may want to upgrade. You may need to upgrade it anyway since this package uses a number of relatively recent packages, especially the ones related to fonts.

The latest released version of this package can be found on CTAN: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/acmart>. The development version can be found on GitHub: <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>. At this address you can file a bug report—or even contribute your own enhancement by making a pull request.

¹<http://www.acm.org/>

Please note that the version on Github is a development (or experimental) version: please download it for testing new features. The production version is the one on CTAN and ACM sites.

Most users should not attempt to install this package themselves but should rather rely on their \TeX distributions to provide it. If you decide to install the package yourself, follow the standard rules:

1. Run `latex acmart.ins`. This will produce the file `acmart.cls`
2. Put the files `acmart.cls` and `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` in places where \TeX can find them (see [1] or the documentation for your \TeX system).
3. Update the database of file names. Again, see [1] or the documentation for your \TeX system for the system-specific details.
4. The file `acmart.pdf` provides the documentation for the package. (This is probably the file you are reading now.)

As an alternative to items 2 and 3 you can just put the files in the working directory where your `.tex` file is.

This class uses a number of other packages. They are included in all major \TeX distributions (\TeX Live, Mac \TeX , Mik \TeX) of 2015 and later, so you probably have them installed. Just in case here is the list of these packages:

- *amscs*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amscs>
- *amsfonts*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amsfonts>
- *amsmath*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amsmath>
- *binhex*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/binhex>
- *balance*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/balance>
- *booktabs*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/booktabs>
- *caption*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/caption>
- *comment*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/comment>
- *cm-super*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/cm-super>
- *cmap*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/cmap>
- *draftwatermark*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/draftwatermark>
- *environ*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/environ>
- *etoolbox*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/etoolbox>
- *fancyhdr*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/fancyhdr>
- *float*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/float>

- *fontaxes*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/fontaxes>
- *geometry*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/geometry>
- *graphics*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/graphics>
- *hyperref*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref>
- *ifluatex*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/ifluatex>
- *ifxetex*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/ifxetex>
- *inconsolata*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/inconsolata>
- *libertine*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/libertine>
- *manyfoot*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/manyfoot>
- *microtype*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/microtype>
- *mmap*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/mmap>
- *ms*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/ms>
- *mweights*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/mweights>
- *natbib*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/natbib>
- *nccfoots*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nccfoots>
- *newtx*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/newtx>
- *oberdiek*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/oberdiek>
- *pdftex-def*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/pdftex-def>
- *refcount*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/refcount>
- *setspace*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/setspace>
- *textcase*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase>
- *totpages*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/totpages>
- *trimspaces*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/trimspaces>
- *upquote*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/upquote>
- *url*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/url>
- *xcolor*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xcolor>
- *xkeyval*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xkeyval>
- *xstring*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xstring>

2.2 Invocation and options

To use this class, put in the preamble of your document

```
\documentclass[<options>]{acmart}
```

There are several options corresponding to the type of the document and its general appearance. They are described below. Generally speaking, the options have key=value forms, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmsmall, screen=true, review=false]{acmart}
```

The option `format` describes the format of the output. There are several possible values for this option, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmtog]{acmart}
```

Actually the words `format=` can be omitted, e.g.,

```
\documentclass[acmtog, review=false]{acmart}
```

The possible formats are listed in Table 1. Note that formats starting with `acm` are intended for journals and transactions, while formats starting with `sig` are intended for proceedings published as books.

Note that sometimes conference proceedings are published as a special issue (or issues) of an ACM journal. In this case, you should use the journal format for a conference paper. Please contact your conference committee if in doubt.

There are several Boolean options that can take `true` or `false` values. They are listed in Table 2. The words `=true` can be omitted when setting a Boolean option, so instead of `screen=true` one can write just `screen`, for example,

```
\documentclass[acmsmall, screen, review]{acmart}
```

The option `review` is useful when combined with the `manuscript` format option. It provides a version suitable for reviewers and copy editors.

The default for the option `screen` depends on the publication. At present it is `false` for all publications *but* PACM, since PACM is now electronic-only. Thus PACM titles (see Table 5) set this option to `true`. In the future this option may involve additional features suitable for on-screen versions of articles.

The option `natbib` is used when the corresponding BibTeX style is based on `natbib`. In most cases you do not need to set it. See Section 2.11.

The option `anonymous` is used for anonymous review processes and causes all author information to be obscured.

The option `timestamp` is used to include a time stamp in the footer of each page. When preparing a document, this can help avoid confusing different revisions. The footer also includes the page range of the document. This helps detect missing pages in hard copies.

Table 1: The possible values for the format option

Value	Meaning
<code>manuscript</code>	A manuscript. This is the default.
<code>acmsmall</code>	Small single-column format. Used for CIE, CSUR, JACM, JDIQ, JEA, JERIC, JETC, PACMCGIT, PACMHCI, PACMPL, TAAS, TACCESS, TACO, TALG, TALLIP (formerly TALIP), TCPS, TDS, TEAC, TECS, TELO, THRI, TIIS, TIOT, TISSEC, TIST, TKDD, TMIS, TOCE, TOCHI, TOCL, TOCS, TOCT, TODAES, TODS, TOIS, TOIT, TOMACS, TOMM (formerly TOMCCAP), TOMPECS, TOMS, TOPC, TOPLAS, TOPS, TOS, TOSEM, TOSN, TQC, TRETS, TSAS, TSC, TSLP and TWEB, including special issues.
<code>acmlarge</code>	Large single-column format. Used for DTRAP, HEALTH, IMWUT, JOCCH, POMACS and TAP, including special issues.
<code>acmtog</code>	Large double-column format. Used for TOG, including annual conference Technical Papers.
<code>sigconf</code>	Proceedings format for most ACM conferences (with the exceptions listed below) and all ICPS volumes.
<code>sigplan</code>	Proceedings format for SIGPLAN conferences.
<code>sigchi</code>	Proceedings format for SIGCHI conferences.
<code>sigchi-a</code>	Format for SIGCHI extended abstracts.

The option `authordraft` is intended for author’s drafts that are not intended for distribution. It typesets a copyright block to give the author an idea of its size and the overall size of the paper but overprints it with the phrase “Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.”, which is also used as a watermark. This option sets `timestamp` and `review` to true, but these can be overridden by setting these options to false *after* setting `authordraft` to true.

The option `balance` determines whether the last page in the two column mode has balanced columns. By default it is true; however, it may lead to problems for some documents. Set it to false if you encounter compilation errors. Note that for one page documents `\balance` command might cause problems.

The option `urlbreakonhyphens` determines whether URLs can be split between lines after hyphens. By default it is true. Set it to false to disallow these breaks.

2.3 Top matter

A number of commands set up *top matter* or (in computer science jargon) *metadata* for an article. They establish the publication name, article title, authors, DOI and other data. Some of these commands, like `\title` and `\author`, should be put by the authors. Others, like `\acmVolume` and `\acmDOI`—by the editors. Below we describe these commands and mention who should issue them. These macros should be used *before* the `\maketitle` command. Note that in previous versions of ACM classes some of these commands should be used before `\maketitle`, and some after it. Now they all must be

Table 2: Boolean options

Option	Default	Meaning
review	false	A review version: lines are numbered and hyperlinks are colored
screen	see text	A screen version: hyperlinks are colored
natbib	true	Whether to use the natbib package (see Section 2.11)
anonymous	false	Whether to make author(s) anonymous
authorversion	false	Whether to generate a special version for the authors' personal use or posting (see Section 2.3)
nonacm	false	Use the class typesetting options for a non-ACM document, which will not include the conference/journal header and footers or permission statements
timestamp	false	Whether to put a time stamp in the footer of each page
authordraft	false	Whether author's-draft mode is enabled
acmthm	true	Whether to define theorem-like environments, see Section 2.7
balance	true	Whether to balance the last page in two column mode
urlbreakonhyphens	true	Whether to break urls on hyphens

used before `\maketitle`.

This class internally loads the `amsart` class, so many top-matter commands are inherited from `amsart` [2].

`\acmJournal` The macro `\acmJournal{<shortName>}` sets the name of the journal or transaction for journals and transactions. The argument is the short name of the publication *in uppercase*, for example,

```
\acmJournal{TOMS}
```

The currently recognized journals are listed in Table 5. Note that conference proceedings published in *book* form do not set this macro.

`\acmConference` The macro `\acmConference[<short name>]{<name>}{<date>}{<venue>}` is used for conference proceedings published in the book form. The arguments are the following:

short name: the abbreviated name of the conference (optional).

name: the name of the conference.

date: the date(s) of the conference.

venue: the place of the conference.

Examples:

```
\acmConference[TD'15]{Technical Data Conference}{November
12--16}{Dallas, TX, USA}
\acmConference[SA'15 Art Papers]{November 02--06, 2015}{Kobe, Japan}
```

`\acmBooktitle` By default we assume that conference proceedings are published in the book named *Proceedings of CONFERENCE*, where *CONFERENCE* is the name of the conference inferred from the command `\acmConference` above. However, sometimes the book title is different. The command `\acmBooktitle` can be used to set this title, for example,

```
\acmBooktitle{Companion to the first International Conference on the
Art, Science and Engineering of Programming (Programming '17)}
```

An ACM paper should have either `\acmJournal` or `\acmConference` command. If it has both (or more) commands, the last one takes precedence. Note that if you have the command `\acmConference` in a journal format like `acmsmall`, the class will use conference format for bibstrip and reference citation formatting. In the samples directory there is a file `sample-acmsmall-conf.tex` with the example of this usage.

`\editor` In most cases, conference proceedings are edited. You can use the command `\editor{<editor>}` to set the editor of the volume. This command can be repeated, for example,

```
\editor{Jennifer B. Sartor}
\editor{Theo D'Hondt}
\editor{Wolfgang De Meuter}
```

`\title` The command `\title`, as in the `amsart` class, has two arguments: one optional, and one mandatory:

```
\title[\ShortTitle]{\FullTitle}
```

The mandatory argument is the full title of the article. The optional argument, if present, defines the shorter version of the title for running heads. If the optional argument is absent, the full title is used instead.

It is expected that this command is inserted by the author of the manuscript.

`\subtitle` Besides title, ACM classes allow a subtitle, set with the `\subtitle{\subtitle}` macro.

The commands for specifying authors are highly structured. The reason is they serve double duty: the authors' information is typeset in the manuscript *and* is used by the metadata extraction tools for indexing and cataloguing. Therefore it is very important to follow the guidelines exactly.

`\author` The basic commands are `\author`, `\orcid` (for the researchers registered with OR-

`\orcid` CID, <http://www.orcid.org/>), `\affiliation` and `\email`. In the simplest case, you

`\affiliation` enter them in this order:

```
\email
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

Do *not* use the \LaTeX `\and` macro or commas, or `\\` between the authors! Each author deserves his or her own `\author` command. An attempt to list several authors or their e-mails in one command leads to a warning or an error. This is not a bug, but the expected behavior.

Note that some formats do not typeset e-mails or ORCID identifiers. Do not worry: the metadata tools will get them.

Sometimes an author has several affiliations. In this case, the `\affiliation` command should be repeated:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

Similarly you can repeat the `\email` command.

You may have several authors with the same affiliation, different affiliations, or overlapping affiliations (author A_1 is affiliated with institutions I_1 and I_2 , while author A_2 is affiliated with I_2 only, author A_3 is affiliated with I_1 and I_3 , etc.). The recommended solution is to put the `\affiliation` commands after each author, possibly repeating them:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
```

```

\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}

```

In some cases, when several authors share the same affiliation, you can try to save space using the format

```

\author{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\email{...}
\affiliation{...}

```

However, this format is not generally recommended.

`\additionalaffiliation`

In some cases, too many affiliations can take too much space. The command `\additionalaffiliation{<affiliation>}` creates a footnote after an author's name with the words "Also with {<affiliation>}". You should use this command only as a last resort. An example of usage is:

```

\author{G. Tobin}
\author{Ben Trovato}
\additionalaffiliation{%
  \institution{The Th{\o}rv{\a}ld Group}
  \streetaddress{1 Th{\o}rv{\a}ld Circle}
  \city{Hekla}
  \country{Iceland}}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{Institute for Clarity in Documentation}
  \streetaddress{P.O. Box 1212}
  \city{Dublin}
  \state{Ohio}
  \postcode{43017-6221}}

```

Here Trovato and Tobin share their affiliation with the Institute for Clarity in Documentation, but only Ben Trovato is affiliated with The Thørvæld Group.

`\position`
`\institution`
`\department`
`\streetaddress`
`\city`
`\state`
`\postcode`
`\country`

The `\affiliation` and `\additionalaffiliation` commands are further structured to interact with the metadata extraction tools. Inside these commands you should use the `\position`, `\institution`, `\department`, `\city`, `\streetaddress`, `\state`, `\postcode`

and `\country` macros to indicate the corresponding parts of the affiliation. Note that in some cases (for example, journals) these parts are not printed in the resulting copy, but they *are* necessary since they are used by the XML metadata extraction programs. Do *not* put commas or `\\` between the elements of `\affiliation`. They will be provided automatically.

An example of the author block:

```
\author{A. U. Thor}
\orcid{1234-4564-1234-4565}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \department{School of Biomedical Engineering}
  \streetaddress{Samuels Building (F25), Kensington Campus}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \postcode{2052}
  \country{Australia}}
\email{author@nsw.au.edu}
\author{A. N. Other}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \country{Australia}}
\author{C. O. Respondent}
\orcid{1234-4565-4564-1234}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of Pennsylvania}
  \city{Philadelphia}
  \state{PA}
  \country{USA}}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \country{Australia}}
```

Note that the old ACM conference formats did not allow more than six authors and required some effort from authors to achieve alignment. The new format is much better in this.

Sometimes an author works in several departments within the same insitution. There could be two situations: the departments are independent, or one department is within another. In the first case, just repeat the command `\department` several times. To handle the second case the command has an optional numerical parameter. The departments with higher numbers are higher in the organizational chart. Compare

```
\affiliation{%
  \department[0]{Department of Lunar Studies} % 0 is the default
  \department[1]{John Doe Institute} % higher than 0
```

```
\institution{University of San Serriffe}
\country{San Serriffe}}
```

and

```
\affiliation{%
  \department{Department of Lunar Studies} % Not in the John Doe Institute!
  \department{John Doe Institute}
  \institution{University of San Serriffe}
  \country{San Serriffe}}
```

The command `\affiliation` formats its output according to American conventions. This might be wrong for some cases. Consider, for example, a German address. In Germany, the postcode is put before the city and is not separated by a comma. We can handle this order using

```
\affiliation{%
  \institution{Fluginstitut}
  \streetaddress{Sonnenallee 17}
  \postcode{123456}
  \city{Helm}
  \country{Germany}}
```

However, the comma after the postcode is unfortunate: the address will be typeset (in some formats) as

```
Fluginstitut
Sonnenallee 17
123456, Helm, Germany
```

To overcome this problem, the command `\affiliation` has an optional parameter `obeypunctuation`, which can be `false` (the default) or `true`. If this parameter is `true`, `\affiliation` obeys the author's command. Thus

```
\affiliation[obeypunctuation=true]{%
  \institution{Fluginstitut}\\
  \streetaddress{Sonnenallee 17}\\
  \postcode{123456}
  \city{Helm},
  \country{Germany}}
```

will be typeset as

```
Fluginstitut
Sonnenallee 17
123456 Helm, Germany
```

	Note that you should <i>not</i> use this option for journals.
	It is expected that these commands are inserted by the author of the manuscript.
<code>\thanks</code>	Like <code>amsart</code> (and unlike standard \LaTeX), we allow <code>\thanks</code> only <i>outside</i> of the commands <code>\title</code> and <code>\author</code> . This command is obsolete and should <i>not</i> be used in most cases. Do not list your acknowledgments or grant sponsors here. Put this information in the <code>acks</code> environment (see Section 2.10).
<code>\authorsaddresses</code>	In some formats, addresses are printed as a footnote on the first page. By default \LaTeX typesets them itself using the information you give it. However, you can override its choice using the command <code>\authorsaddresses{<contact addresses>}</code> , for example, <pre> \authorsaddresses{% Authors' addresses: G.~Zhou, Computer Science Department, College of William and Mary, 104 Jameson Rd, Williamsburg, PA 23185, US; V.~B\eranger, Inria Paris-Rocquencourt, Rocquencourt, France; A.~Patel, Rajiv Gandhi University, Rono-Hills, Doimukh, Arunachal Pradesh, India; H.~Chan, Tsinghua University, 30 Shuangqing Rd, Haidian Qu, Beijing Shi, China; T.~Yan, Eaton Innovation Center, Prague, Czech Republic; T.~He, C.~Huang, J.~A.~Stankovic University of Virginia, School of Engineering Charlottesville, VA 22903, USA; T. F. Abdelzaher, (Current address) NASA Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California 94035.} </pre>
	You can <i>suppress</i> printing authors' addresses by setting them to an empty string: <code>\authorsaddresses{}</code> .
<code>\titlenote</code>	While the command <code>\thanks</code> generates a note without a footnote mark, sometimes the authors might need notes more tightly connected to the title, subtitle or author. The commands <code>\titlenote</code> , <code>\subtitlenote</code> and <code>\authornote</code> that follow the corresponding commands (<code>\title</code> , <code>\subtitle</code> and <code>\author</code>) generate such notes. For example, <pre> \title{This is a title} \titlenote{This is a titlenote} \author{A. U. Thor} \authornote{This is an authornote} </pre>
<code>\subtitlenote</code>	
<code>\authornote</code>	
	Please never use a <code>\footnote</code> inside an <code>\author</code> or <code>\title</code> command since this confuses the metadata extraction software. (Actually these commands now produce errors.)
<code>\authornotemark</code>	Sometimes one may need to have the same footnote connected to several authors. The command <code>\authornotemark[<number>]</code> adds just the footnote mark, for example, <pre> \author{A. U. Thor} \authornote{Both authors contributed equally to the paper} ... \author{A. N. Other} \authornotemark[1] </pre>
	The correct numbering of these marks is the responsibility of the user.
<code>\acmVolume</code>	The macros <code>\acmVolume</code> , <code>\acmNumber</code> , <code>\acmArticle</code> , <code>\acmYear</code> and <code>\acmMonth</code> are
<code>\acmNumber</code>	
<code>\acmArticle</code>	
<code>\acmYear</code>	
<code>\acmMonth</code>	

inserted by the editor and set the journal volume, issue, article number, year and month correspondingly. The arguments of all these commands, including \acmMonth, is numerical. For example,

```
\acmVolume{9}
\acmNumber{4}
\acmArticle{39}
\acmYear{2010}
\acmMonth{3}
```

Note that \acmArticle is used not only for journals but also for some conference proceedings.

\acmArticleSeq The articles in the same issue of a journal have a *sequence number*. It is used to vertically position the black blob on the first page of some formats. By default it is the same as the article number, but the command \acmArticleSeq{<n>} can be used to change it:

```
\acmArticle{39}     % The sequence number will be 39 by default
\acmArticleSeq{5}    % We redefine it to 5
```

Setting this number to zero suppresses the blob.

\acmSubmissionID If your paper got a Submission ID from the Conference Management System, put it here:

```
\acmSubmissionID{123-A56-BU3}
```

\acmPrice The macro \acmPrice{<price>} sets the price for the article, for example,

```
\acmPrice{25.00}
```

Note that you do not need to put the dollar sign here, just the amount. By default the price is \$15.00, unless the copyright is set to usgov, rightsretained, iw3c2w3, or iw3c2w3g, when it is suppressed. Note that to override the defaults you need to set the price *after* the \setcopyright command. Also, the command \acmPrice{} suppresses the printing of the price.

\acmISBN Book-like volumes have ISBN numbers attached to them. The macro \acmISBN{<ISBN>} sets it. Normally it is set by the typesetter, for example,

```
\acmISBN{978-1-4503-3916-2}
```

Setting it to the empty string, as \acmISBN{}, suppresses printing the ISBN.

\acmDOI The macro \acmDOI{<DOI>} sets the DOI of the article, for example,

```
\acmDOI{10.1145/9999997.9999999}
```

It is normally set by the typesetter. Setting it to the empty string, as `\acmDOI{}`, suppresses the DOI.

`\acmBadgeR` Some conference articles get special distinctions, for example, the artifact evaluation
`\acmBadgeL` for PPOPP 2016 (see <http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html>). These articles display special badges supplied by the conference organizers. This class provides commands to add these badges: `\acmBadgeR[<url>]{<graphics>}` and `\acmBadgeL[<url>]{<graphics>}`. The first command puts the badge to the right of the title, and the second one—to the left. The exception is the `sigchi-a` mode for SIGCHI extended abstracts, which puts the badges on the left margin. The arguments have the following meaning: [*<url>*], if provided, sets the link to the badge authority in the screen version, while {*<graphics>*} sets the graphics file with the badge image. The file must be a cropped square, which is scaled to a standard size in the output. For example, if the badge image is `ae-logo.pdf`, the command is

```
\acmBadgeR[http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html]{ae-logo}
```

`\startPage` The macro `\startPage{<page>}` sets the first page of the article in a journal or book. It is used by the typesetter.

`\terms` The command `\keywords{<keyword, keyword,...>}` sets keywords for the article.
`\keywords` They must be separated by commas, for example,

```
\keywords{wireless sensor networks, media access control,  
multi-channel, radio interference, time synchronization}
```

`CCSXML` ACM publications are classified according to the ACM Computing Classification
`\ccsdesc` Scheme (CCS). CCS codes are used both in the typeset version of the publications *and* in the metadata in various databases. Therefore you need to provide both \TeX commands and XML metadata with the paper.

The tool at <http://dl.acm.org/ccs.cfm> can be used to generate CCS codes. After you select the topics, click on “Generate CCS codes” to get results like the following:

```
\begin{CCSXML}
<ccs2012>
<concept>
  <concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010562</concept_id>
  <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Embedded systems</concept_desc>
  <concept_significance>500</concept_significance>
</concept>
<concept>
  <concept_id>10010520.10010575.10010755</concept_id>
  <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Redundancy</concept_desc>
  <concept_significance>300</concept_significance>
</concept>
<concept>
  <concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010554</concept_id>
  <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Robotics</concept_desc>
  <concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
</concept>
</ccs2012>
\end{CCSXML}
```

```

</concept>
<concept>
  <concept_id>10003033.10003083.10003095</concept_id>
  <concept_desc>Networks~Network reliability</concept_desc>
  <concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
</concept>
</ccs2012>
\end{CCSXML}

\ccsdesc[500]{Computer systems organization~Embedded systems}
\ccsdesc[300]{Computer systems organization~Redundancy}
\ccsdesc{Computer systems organization~Robotics}
\ccsdesc[100]{Networks~Network reliability}

```

You just need to copy this code and paste it in your paper anywhere before `\maketitle`.

`\setcopyright` There are several possibilities for the copyright of the papers published by the ACM: the authors may transfer the rights to the ACM, license them to the ACM, some or all authors might be employees of the US or Canadian governments, etc. Accordingly the command `\setcopyright{...}` is introduced. Its argument is the copyright status of the paper, for example, `\setcopyright{acmcopyright}`. The possible values for this command are listed in Table 3. This command must be placed in the preamble, before `\begin{document}`.

The ACM submission software should generate the right command for you to paste into your file.

`\copyrightyear` Each copyright statement must have the year of copyright. By default it is the same as `\acmYear`, but you can override this using the macro `\copyrightyear`, e.g.,

```

\acmYear{2016}
\copyrightyear{2015}

```

There is a special case for a personal copy that the authors may be allowed to generate for their use or a posting on a personal site (check the instructions for the specific journal or conference for the details). The document option `authorversion=true` produces a special form of the copyright statement for this case. Note that you still need the `\setcopyright` command and (optionally) `\copyrightyear` command to tell \TeX about the copyright owner and year. Also, you should be aware that due to the different sizes of the permission blocks for the printed version and authors' version, the page breaks might be different between them.

`abstract` The environment `abstract` must *precede* the `\maketitle` command. Again, this is different from the standard \LaTeX . Putting `abstract` after `\maketitle` will trigger an error.

`teaserfigure` A special kind of figure is used for many two-column conference proceedings. This figure is placed just after the authors but before the main text. The environment `teaserfigure` is used for these figures. This environment must be used *before* `\maketitle`, for example,

Table 3: Parameters for the `\setcopyright` command

Parameter	Meaning
<code>none</code>	The copyright and permission information is not typeset. (This is the option for some ACM conferences.)
<code>acmcopyright</code>	The authors transfer the copyright to the ACM (the “traditional” choice).
<code>acmlicensed</code>	The authors retain the copyright but license the publication rights to ACM.
<code>rightsretained</code>	The authors retain the copyright and publication rights to themselves or somebody else.
<code>usgov</code>	All the authors are employees of the US government.
<code>usgovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the US government.
<code>cagov</code>	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government.
<code>cagovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government.
<code>licensedusgovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the US government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>licensedcagov</code>	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>licensedcagovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>othergov</code>	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada.
<code>licensedothergov</code>	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>iw3c2w3</code>	Special statement for conferences organized by IW3C2.
<code>iw3c2w3g</code>	Special statement for conferences organized by IW3C2, when some authors are approved Google employees.

Table 4: Settings for the `\settopmatter` command

Parameter	Values	Meaning
<code>printccs</code>	true/false	Whether to print CCS categories
<code>printacmref</code>	true/false	Whether to print the ACM bibliographic entry
<code>printfolios</code>	true/false	Whether to print page numbers (folios)
<code>authorsperrow</code>	numeric	Number of authors per row for the title page in conference proceedings formats

```
\begin{teaserfigure}
  \includegraphics[width=\textwidth]{sampleteaser}
  \caption{This is a teaser}
  \label{fig:teaser}
\end{teaserfigure}
```

`\settopmatter` Some information in the top matter is printed for certain journals or proceedings and suppressed for others. You can override these defaults using the command `\settopmatter{<settings>}`. The settings and their meanings are listed in Table 4. For example,

```
\settopmatter{printacmref=false, printccs=true, printfolios=true}
```

The parameter `authorsperrow` requires some explanation. In conference proceedings authors' information is typeset in boxes, several boxes per row (see `sample-sigconf.pdf`, `sample-sigplan.pdf`, etc.). The number of boxes per row is determined automatically. If you want to override this, you can do it using this parameter, for example,

```
\settopmatter{authorsperrow=4}
```

However, in most cases you should *not* do this and should use the default settings. Setting `authorsperrow` to 0 will revert it to the default settings.

`\received` The command `\received[<stage>]{<date>}` sets the history of the publication. The `[<stage>]` argument is optional; the default is Received for the first date and revised for the subsequent ones. For example,

```
\received{February 2007}
\received[revised]{March 2009}
\received[accepted]{June 2009}
```

`\maketitle` The macro `\maketitle` must be the last command in the top-matter group. That is it must follow the commands defined in this section.

`\shortauthors` After the command `\maketitle`, the macro `\shortauthors` stores the names of the authors for the running head. You can redefine it if the list of author's name is too long, e.g.,

```
\maketitle
\renewcommand{\shortauthors}{Zhou et al.}
```

2.4 Algorithms

There are now several good packages for typesetting algorithms [3, 4, 5], and the authors are free to choose their favorite one.

2.5 Figures and tables

The new ACM styles use the standard L^AT_EX interface for figures and tables. There are some important items to be aware of, however.

1. The captions for figures must be entered *after* the figure bodies and for tables *before* the table bodies.
2. The ACM uses the standard types for figures and tables and adds several new ones. In total there are the following types:

figure, table: a standard figure or table taking a full text width in one-column formats and one column width in two-column formats.

figure*, table* in two-column formats, a special figure or table taking a full text width.

teaserfigure: a special figure before \maketitle.

sidebar, marginfigure, margintable: in the sigchi-a format, special sidebars, tables and figures in the margin.

3. Accordingly, when scaling images, one should use the following sizes:
 - (a) For teaserfigure, figure in one-column mode or figure* in two-column mode, use \textwidth. In one-column mode, you can also use \columnwidth, which coincides with \textwidth in this case.
 - (b) For figure in two-column mode, use \columnwidth.
 - (c) For marginfigure, use \marginparwidth.
 - (d) For figure* in SIGCHI extended abstracts, use \fulltextwidth.

It is strongly recommended to use the package booktabs [6] and follow its main principles of typography with respect to tables:

1. Never, ever use vertical rules.
2. Never use double rules.

It is also a good idea not to overuse horizontal rules.

For table *footnotes* you have several options described in the TeX FAQ [1]. The simplest one is to use a `\minipage` environment:

```
\begin{table}
\caption{Simulation Configuration}
\label{tab:conf}
\begin{minipage}{\columnwidth}
\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{ll}
\toprule
TERRAIN\footnote{This is a table footnote. This is a
    table footnote. This is a table footnote.} &
    (200\,m$\times$200\,m) Square\\
Node Number      & 289\\
Node Placement    & Uniform\\
Application       & Many-to-Many/Gossip CBR Streams\\
Payload Size      & 32 bytes\\
Routing Layer     & GF\\
MAC Layer         & CSMA/MMSN\\
Radio Layer       & RADIO-ACCNOISE\\
Radio Bandwidth   & 250Kbps\\
Radio Range       & 20m--45m\\
\bottomrule
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
\bigskip
\footnotesize\emph{Source:} This is a table
sourcenote. This is a table sourcenote. This is a table
sourcenote.

\emph{Note:} This is a table footnote.
\end{minipage}
\end{table}
```

sidebar
marginfigure
margintable

SIGCHI extended abstracts use margin space extensively. This package provides three environments for this with optional captions:

sidebar: textual information in the margin

marginfigure: a figure in the margin

margintable: a table in the margin

Tables and figures (including margin tables and margin figures) are by default centered. However, in some cases (for example, when you use several subimages per figure) you may need to override this. A good way to do so is to put the contents into a `\minipage` of the width `\columnwidth`.

2.6 Descriptions of images

`\Description` Some readers of ACM publications might be visually challenged. These readers might use a voice-over software to read aloud the papers. It is important to provide them a description of each image used in the paper.

The command `\Description[<short description>]{<long description>}` should be placed inside every figure, `teaserfigure` or `marginfigure` environment to provide a description of the image(s) used in the figure. Unlike `\caption`, which is used alongside the image, `\Description` is intended to be used instead of the image, for example,

```
\begin{figure}
  \centering
  \includegraphics{voltage}
  \Description{A bell-like histogram centered at $0.5$~V with most
    measurements between $0.2$~V and $0.8$~V}
  \caption{Histogram of the measurements of voltage}
  \label{fig:voltage}
\end{figure}
```

At present the lack of descriptions generates a warning at compilation.

2.7 Theorems

The ACM classes define two theorem styles and several pre-defined theorem environments:

acmplain: this is the style used for theorem, conjecture, proposition, lemma and corollary, and

acmdefinition: this is the style used for example and definition.

These environments are defined by default. In the unusual circumstance that a user does not wish to have these environments defined, the option `acmthm=false` in the preamble will suppress them.

2.8 Online-only and offline-only material

`printonly` Some supplementary material in ACM publications is put online but not in the printed version. The text inside the environment `screenonly` will be typeset only when the option `screen` (see Section 2.2) is set to true. Conversely, the text inside the environment `printonly` is typeset only when this option is set to false. For example,

```
\section{Supplementary materials}

\begin{printonly}
  Supplementary materials are available in the online version of this paper.
\end{printonly}

\begin{screenonly}
```

```
(The actual supplementary materials.)
\end{screenonly}
```

We use the `comment` package for typesetting this code, so `\begin` and `\end` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

2.9 Note about anonymous mode

`anonsuppress` When the option `anonymous` is selected, \TeX suppresses author information (including the number of authors) for a blind review. However, sometimes the information identifying the authors may be present in the body of the paper. For example,

```
\begin{anonsuppress}
  This is the continuation of the previous work by the author
  \cite{prev1, prev2}.
\end{anonsuppress}
```

As for the `printonly` and `screenonly` environments, `\begin{anonsuppress}` and `\end{anonsuppress}` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

2.10 Acknowledgments

The traditional “Acknowledgments” section is conventionally used to thank persons and granting agencies for their help and support. However, there are several important considerations about this section.

First, in anonymous mode this section must be omitted: it gives too much information to reviewers. Second, data about grants is extracted and stored separately by the postprocessing software. ACM classes provide facilities for both these tasks.

`acks` The environment `acks` starts an unnumbered section “Acknowledgments” unless the anonymous mode is chosen. Put all thanks inside this environment.

As for the `printonly` and `screenonly` environments, `\begin{acks}` and `\end{acks}` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

`\grantsponsor` All financial support *must* be listed using the commands `\grantsponsor` and
`\grantnum` `\grantnum`. These commands tell the postprocessing software about the granting organization and grant. The format of these commands is the following:

```
\grantsponsor{\sponsorID}{\name}{\url}
\grantnum[\url]{\sponsorID}{\number}.
```

Here `{\sponsorID}` is the unique ID used to match grants to sponsors, `{\name}` is the name of the sponsor, `{\url}` is its URL, and `{\number}` is the grant number. The `{\sponsorID}` of the `\grantnum` command must correspond to the `{\sponsorID}` of a `\grantsponsor` command. Some awards have their own web pages, which you can include using the optional argument of the `\grantnum` command.

At present $\{\langle sponsorID \rangle\}$ is chosen by the authors and can be an arbitrary key in the same way the label of a `\cite` is arbitrarily chosen. There might be a change to this policy if the ACM decides to create a global database of sponsoring organizations.

Example:

```
\begin{acks}
  The authors would like to thank Dr. Yuhua Li for providing the
  matlab code of the \textit{BEPS} method.

  The authors would also like to thank the anonymous referees for
  their valuable comments and helpful suggestions. This work is
  supported by the \grantsponsor{GS501100001809}{National Natural
  Science Foundation of
  China}{https://doi.org/10.13039/501100001809} under Grant
  No.:~\grantnum{GS501100001809}{61273304}
  and~\grantnum[http://www.nnsf.cn/youngscientists]{GS501100001809}{Young
  Scientists' Support Program}.
\end{acks}
```

2.11 Bibliography

The ACM uses the `natbib` package for formatting references and the `BibTeX` style file `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` for `BibTeX` processing. You can disable loading of `natbib` using the option `natbib=false` in `\documentclass`. However, it is not recommended, as well as the use of `BibTeX` styles other than `ACM-Reference-Format.bst`, and may delay the processing of the manuscript.

`\citestyle` If you use `natbib`, you can select one of two predefined citation styles using the command `\citestyle`: the author-year format `acmauthoryear` or the numeric format `acmnumeric`. For example,

```
\citestyle{acmauthoryear}
```

Note that numeric citations are the default mode for most formats.

`\setcitestyle` You can further customize `natbib` using the `\setcitestyle` command, for example,

```
\setcitestyle{numbers,sort&compress}
```

One of the more common versions is

```
\setcitestyle{nosort}
```

It is useful if you do not like the way `natbib` sorts citation lists.

If you use `natbib`, then commands like `\citep` and `\citeauthor` are automatically supported. The command `\shortcite` is the same as `\cite` in numerical mode and cites the year in author-date mode.

Note that before version 1.48 the command `\citeyear` put the year in parentheses. In version 1.48 and later it produces just the year; the command `\citeyearpar` can be used to emulate its old behavior.

There are several customized BibTeX entry types and fields in the ACM style file `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` that you may want to be aware of.

The style supports the fields `doi` and `url`, for example,

```
doi = "10.1145/1188913.1188915",
url = "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.pdf",
```

The style supports the arXiv-recommended fields `eprint` and (optionally) `primaryclass`, for example,

```
eprint = "960935712",
primaryclass = "cs",
```

See the examples at <http://arxiv.org/hypertex/bibstyles/>.

There are several special entry types. Types `online` and `game` are used for Web pages and games, for example,

```
@online{Thornburg01,
  author = "Harry Thornburg",
  year = "2001",
  title = "Introduction to Bayesian Statistics",
  url = "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.html",
  month = mar,
  lastaccessed = "March 2, 2005",
}
```

Entry types `artifactsoftware`, `artifactdataset` (with synonyms `software` and `dataset`) can be used to cite software artifacts and datasets, for example,

```
@ArtifactSoftware{R,
  title = {R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing},
  author = {{R Core Team}},
  organization = {R Foundation for Statistical Computing},
  address = {Vienna, Austria},
  year = {2019},
  url = {https://www.R-project.org/},
}
@ArtifactDataset{UMassCitations,
  author = {Sam Anzaroot and Andrew McCallum},
  title = {{UMass} Citation Field Extraction Dataset},
  year = 2013,
  url =
    {http://www.iesl.cs.umass.edu/data/data-umasscitationfield},
  lastaccessed = {May 27, 2019}
}
```

For these entry types you can use the `lastaccessed` field to add the access date for the URL.

There are two ways to enter video or audio sources in the bibliography corresponding to two different possibilities. For standalone sources available online, you can use an online entry and set its `howpublished` field. For example,

```
@online{Obama08,
  author =      "Barack Obama",
  year   =      "2008",
  title   =      "A more perfect union",
  howpublished = "Video",
  day    =      "5",
  url    =      "http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=6528042696351994555",
  month  =      mar,
  lastaccessed = "March 21, 2008",
}
```

For sources available as attachments to conference proceedings and similar documents, you can use the usual `inproceedings` entry type and set its `howpublished` field:

```
@Inproceedings{Novak03,
  author =      "Dave Novak",
  title   =      "Solder man",
  booktitle =   "ACM SIGGRAPH 2003 Video Review on Animation theater Program",
  year    =      "2003",
  publisher =    "ACM Press",
  address  =      "New York, NY",
  pages    =      "4",
  month    =      "March 21, 2008",
  doi      =      "10.9999/woot07-S422",
  howpublished = "Video",
}
```

Sometimes you need to cite a complete issue of a journal. The periodical entry type is intended for this:

```
@periodical{JCohen96,
  key =      "Cohen",
  editor =    "Jacques Cohen",
  title =     "Special issue: Digital Libraries",
  journal =   "Communications of the {ACM}",
  volume =    "39",
  number =    "11",
  month =     nov,
  year =      "1996",
}
```

If you do not know the year of publication, the style will add “[n. d.]” (for “no date”) to the entry.

If you do not know the author (this is often the case for online entries), use the key field to add a key for sorting and citations, for example,

```
@online{TUGInstmem,
  key =      {TUG},
  year =      2017,
  title =     "Institutional members of the {\TeX} Users Group",
  url =       "http://wwtug.org/instmem.html",
  lastaccessed = "May 27, 2017",
}
```

A note about sorting. The current ACM bibliography styles always sort the entries according to authors names and publication year. There is a controversy about sorting names with “von” or “van” part: should Ludwig van Beethoven be sorted under “V” or under “B”? The American practice is to use “van” in sorting, i.e. to file van Beethoven under “V”. However, some authorities recommend to sort Dutch persons according to their last names (see e.g. https://www.ifla.org/files/assets/cataloguing/pubs/names-of-persons_1996.pdf). While I do not want to take a part in this dispute, I would like to point to the old “noopsort” trick by Oren Patashnik. Add to the .bib file the line

```
@PREAMBLE{"\providecommand{\noopsort}[1]{}"}
```

and then encode the author as

```
author = {Ludwig {\noopsort{Beethoven}}van Beethoven},
```

This will make the author to be sorted as “Beethoven” rather than “van Beethoven”.

2.12 Colors

While printed ACM publications are usually black and white, screen mode allows the use of colors. The ACM classes pre-define several colors according to [7]: ACMBLue, ACMYellow, ACMOrange, ACMRed, ACMLightBlue, ACMGreen, ACMPurple and ACMDarkBlue. You can use them in color assignments.

The ACM provides the following recommendation on color use.

The most accessible approach would be to ensure that your article is still readable when printed in greyscale. The most notable reasons for this are:

1. The most common type of inherited Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is red-green (in which similar-brightness colors that differ only in their amounts of red or green are often confused), and it affects up to 8% of males and 0.5% of females of Northern European descent.
2. The most common type of acquired Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is blue-yellow (including mild cases for many older adults).

3. Most printing is in black and white.
4. Situational impairments (e.g., bright sunlight shining on a mobile screen) tend to reduce the entire color gamut, reducing color discriminability.

Note: It is *not* safe to encode information using only variations in color (i.e., only differences in hue and/or saturation) as there is bound to be someone affected!

To ensure that you are using the most accessible colors, the ACM recommends that you choose sets of colors to help ensure suitable variations in when printed in greyscale by using either of the following tools:

1. ColourBrewer: <http://colorbrewer2.org/>
2. ACE: The Accessible Colour Evaluator: <http://daprlab.com/ace/> for designing WCAG 2.0 compliant palettes.

2.13 Other notable packages and typographic remarks

Several other packages are recommended for specialized tasks.

The package `subcaption` [8] is recommended for complex figures with several subplots or subfigures that require separate subcaptioning. The packages `nomencl` [9] and `glossaries` [10] can be used for the automatic creation of the lists of symbols and concepts used.

By default `acmart` prevents all widows and orphans (i.e., lonely lines at the beginning or end of the page) and hyphenation at the end of the page. This is done by the rather strict settings

```
\widowpenalty=10000
\clubpenalty=10000
\brokenpenalty=10000
```

However, this may lead to frustrating results when the authors must obey a page limit. Setting these penalties to smaller values may help if you absolutely need to.

Another problem might be the too strict line breaking rules. Again, a strategically placed `\sloppy` command or putting the problematic paragraph inside `sloppypar` environment might help—but beware, the results might be, well, sloppy.

Note that the uppercasing in section titles is done using the `textcase` package [11], so the command `\NoCaseChange` inside the title may help to prevent extraneous uppercasing.

2.14 Disabled or forbidden commands

The goal of `acmart` package is to provide a uniform look and feel for ACM publications. Accordingly, a number of commands is forbidden or disabled in `acmart`.

You may *not* put several authors or several e-mails into a `\author` or `\email` command. This may lead to errors or warning.

You cannot change `\baselinestretch` in your document: this produces an error.

You should not abuse the command `\vspace`: this command may disturb the type-setting of ACM papers.

2.15 A note for wizards: `acmart-preload-hook.tex`

Sometimes you need to change the behavior of `acmart`. The usual way to do this is to redefine commands in the preamble. However, these definitions are executed *after* `acmart` is loaded and certain decisions are made. This presents a number of problems.

For example, one may want to use the `titletoc` package with `acmart`. This package should be loaded before `hyperref`. However, since `acmart` loads `hyperref` itself, the line `\usepackage{titletoc}` in the preamble will lead to grief (see <http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/357265/using-titletoc-with-acm-acmart-style>).

Another example is passing options to a package. Suppose you want to use the `dvipsnames` option of the `xcolor` package. Normally you cannot do this because `acmart` loads this package itself without options.

The file `acmart-preload-hook.tex` can be used to solve these problems. If this file exists, it will be processed before any other package. You can use this file to load packages or pass options to them. For example, if you put in this file

```
\let\LoadClassOrig\LoadClass
\renewcommand\LoadClass[2][\LoadClassOrig[#1]{#2}%
\usepackage{titletoc}}
```

then `titletoc` will be loaded before `hyperref`. If you put in this file

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{dvipsnames}{xcolor}
```

you will pass `dvipsnames` to `xcolor`.

Important note. This hook makes it too easy to create a manuscript that is not acceptable by the ACM. It is even easier to create a file that cannot be compiled. So please do not use it *unless you know what you are doing*. And if you use it, *do not ask for support*. If you decide to use this hook, you are on your own.

2.16 Currently supported publications

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the `\acmJournal` command

Abbreviation	Publication
CIE	ACM Computers in Entertainment
CSUR	ACM Computing Surveys
DGOV	Digital Government: Research and Practice
DTRAP	Digital Threats: Research and Practice
HEALTH	ACM Transactions on Computing for Healthcare
IMWUT	PACM on Interactive, Mobile, Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies
JACM	Journal of the ACM
JDIQ	ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality
JEA	ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithmics
JERIC	ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the \acmJournal command (continued)

Abbreviation	Publication
JETC	ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems
JOCCH	ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage
PACMCGIT	Proceedings of the ACM on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques
PACMHCI	PACM on Human-Computer Interaction
PACMPL	PACM on Programming Languages
POMACS	PACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems
TAAS	ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems
TACCESS	ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing
TACO	ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization
TALG	ACM Transactions on Algorithms
TALLIP	ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing
TAP	ACM Transactions on Applied Perception
TCPS	ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems
TDS	ACM Transactions on Data Science
TEAC	ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation
TECS	ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems
TELO	ACM Transactions on Evolutionary Learning
THRI	ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction
TIIS	ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems
TIOT	ACM Transactions on Internet of Things
TISSEC	ACM Transactions on Information and System Security
TIST	ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology
TKDD	ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data
TMIS	ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems
TOCE	ACM Transactions on Computing Education
TOCHI	ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction
TOCL	ACM Transactions on Computational Logic
TOCS	ACM Transactions on Computer Systems
TOCT	ACM Transactions on Computation Theory
TODAES	ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems
TODS	ACM Transactions on Database Systems
TOG	ACM Transactions on Graphics
TOIS	ACM Transactions on Information Systems
TOIT	ACM Transactions on Internet Technology
TOMACS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation
TOMM	ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications
TOMPECS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems
TOMS	ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the \acmJournal command (continued)

Abbreviation	Publication
TOPC	ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing
TOPLAS	ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems
TOPS	ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security
TOS	ACM Transactions on Storage
TOSEM	ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology
TOSN	ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks
TQC	ACM Transactions on Quantum Computing
TRETS	ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems
TSAS	ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems
TSC	ACM Transactions on Social Computing
TSLP	ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing
TWEB	ACM Transactions on the Web

Besides the publications listed in Table 5, there is a special “publication” type FACMP, a forthcoming ACM publication, reserved for new journals which are not assigned an ISSN yet.

3 Implementation

3.1 Identification

We start with a declaration of who we are. Most .dtx files put driver code in a separate .drv driver file. We roll this code into the main file and use the pseudo-guard <gobble> for it.

```
1 <class>\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2 <*gobble>
3 \ProvidesFile{acmart.dtx}
4 </gobble>
5 <class>\ProvidesClass{acmart}
6 [2019/10/19 v1.65 Typesetting articles for the Association for Computing Machinery]
```

And the driver code:

```
7 <*gobble>
8 \documentclass{ltxdoc}
9 \usepackage{array,booktabs,amsmath,graphicx,fancyvrb,tabularx, longtable}
10 \usepackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
11 \usepackage[varqu]{zi4}
12 \usepackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
13 \usepackage[tableposition=top]{caption}
14 \usepackage{hypdoc}
15 \PageIndex
16 \CodelineIndex
17 \RecordChanges
18 \EnableCrossrefs
19 \begin{document}
20   \DocInput{acmart.dtx}
21 \end{document}
22 </gobble>
23 <*class>
24 \def\@classname{acmart}
```

3.2 Preload hook

We preload acmart-preload-hook:

```
25 \InputIfFileExists{acmart-preload-hook.tex}{%
26   \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
27     I am loading acmart-preload-hook.tex. You are fully responsible
28     for any problems from now on.}}{}
```

3.3 Options

We need xkeyval since some of our options may have values:

```
29 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
```

We use xstring to check whether user input is valid

```
30 \RequirePackage{xstring}
```

format The possible formats

```
31 \define@choicekey*+{acmart.cls}{format}[\ACM@format\ACM@format@nr]{%
32 manuscript, acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
33 sigplan, sigchi, sigchi-a}[manuscript]{}{%
34 \ClassError{\@classname}{The option format must be manuscript,
35 acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
36 sigplan, sigchi or sigchi-a}}
37 \def\@DeclareACMFormat#1{\DeclareOptionX{#1}{\setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=#1}}}
38 \@DeclareACMFormat{manuscript}
39 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmsmall}
40 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmlarge}
41 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmtog}
42 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigconf}
43 \@DeclareACMFormat{siggraph}
44 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigplan}
45 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi}
46 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi-a}
47 \ExecuteOptionsX{format}
```

\if@ACM@screen Whether we use screen mode

```
48 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{screen}[true]{%
49 \if@ACM@screen
50 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode}%
51 \else
52 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using screen mode}%
53 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option screen can be either true or
54 false}}
55 \ExecuteOptionsX{screen=false}
```

\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens

```
56 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{urlbreakonhyphens}[true]{%
57 \if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens
58 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using breaking urls on hyphens}%
59 \else
60 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not breaking urls on hyphens}%
61 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option urlbreakonhyphens can be either true or
62 false}}
63 \ExecuteOptionsX{urlbreakonhyphens=true}
```

\if@ACM@acmthm Whether we define theorem-like environments.

```
64 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{acmthm}[true]{%
65 \if@ACM@acmthm
66 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Requiring acmthm}%
67 \else
68 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing acmthm}%
69 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option acmthm can be either true or
70 false}}
71 \ExecuteOptionsX{acmthm=true}
```

`\if@ACM@review` Whether we use review mode

```

72 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{review}[true]{%
73   \if@ACM@review
74     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using review mode}%
75     \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printfoliostrue}%
76   \else
77     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using review mode}%
78   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option review can be either true or
79     false}}
80 \ExecuteOptionsX{review=false}

```

`\if@ACM@authorversion` Whether we use author's-version mode

```

81 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{authorversion}[true]{%
82   \if@ACM@authorversion
83     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using authorversion mode}%
84   \else
85     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using authorversion mode}%
86   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option authorversion can be either true or
87     false}}
88 \ExecuteOptionsX{authorversion=false}

```

`\if@ACM@nonacm` Special option for non-ACM publications using the ACM typesetting options.

```

89 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{nonacm}[true]{%
90   \if@ACM@nonacm
91     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using nonacm mode}%
92     \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printacmreffalse}%
93     % in 'nonacm' mode we disable the "ACM Reference Format"
94     % printing by default, but this can be re-enabled by the
95     % user using \settopmatter{printacmref=true}
96   \else
97     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using nonacm mode}%
98   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option nonacm can be either true or
99     false}}
100 \ExecuteOptionsX{nonacm=false}

```

`\if@ACM@balance` Whether to balance the last page

```

101 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{balance}[true]{}%
102 \PackageError{\@classname}{The option balance can be either true or
103   false}}
104 \ExecuteOptionsX{balance}

```

`\if@ACM@natbib@override` This macro is no longer used.

`\if@ACM@natbib` Whether we use natbib mode

```

105 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{natbib}[true]{%
106   \if@ACM@natbib
107     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Explicitly selecting natbib mode}%
108   \else
109     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Explicitly deselecting natbib mode}%

```

```

110 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option natbib can be either true or
111     false}}
112 \ExecuteOptionsX{natbib=true}

\if@ACM@anonymous Whether we use anonymous mode
113 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}{@ACM@}{anonymous}[true]{%
114     \if@ACM@anonymous
115         \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using anonymous mode}%
116     \else
117         \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using anonymous mode}%
118     \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option anonymous can be either true or
119         false}}
120 \ExecuteOptionsX{anonymous=false}

\if@ACM@timestamp Whether we use timestamp mode
121 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}{@ACM@}{timestamp}[true]{%
122     \if@ACM@timestamp
123         \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using timestamp mode}%
124     \else
125         \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using timestamp mode}%
126     \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option timestamp can be either true or
127         false}}
128 \ExecuteOptionsX{timestamp=false}

\if@ACM@authordraft Whether we use author-draft mode
129 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}{@ACM@}{authordraft}[true]{%
130     \if@ACM@authordraft
131         \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using authordraft mode}%
132         \@ACM@timestamptrue
133         \@ACM@reviewtrue
134     \else
135         \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using authordraft mode}%
136     \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option authordraft can be either true or
137         false}}
138 \ExecuteOptionsX{authordraft=false}

\ACM@fontsize The font size to pass to the base class
139 \def\ACM@fontsize{}
140 \DeclareOptionX{9pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
141 \DeclareOptionX{10pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
142 \DeclareOptionX{11pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
143 \DeclareOptionX{12pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}

144 \DeclareOptionX{draft}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
145 \DeclareOptionX{*}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
146 \ProcessOptionsX
147 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using format \ACM@format, number \ACM@format@nr}

```

3.4 Setting switches

<code>\if@ACM@manuscript</code>	Whether we use manuscript mode 148 <code>\newif\if@ACM@manuscript</code>
<code>\if@ACM@journal</code>	There are two kinds of publications: journals and books 149 <code>\newif\if@ACM@journal</code>
<code>\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip</code>	Sometimes ACM wants a journal-like publication to have conference information in the bibstrip and vice versa, so we have an additional switch. 150 <code>\newif\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip</code>
<code>\if@ACM@sigchiamode</code>	The formatting of SIGCHI extended abstracts is quite unusual. We have a special switch for them. 151 <code>\newif\if@ACM@sigchiamode</code>

Setting up switches

```

152 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=5\relax % siggraph
153   \ClassWarning{\@classname}{The format siggraph is now obsolete.
154     I am switching to sigconf.}
155   \setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=sigconf}
156 \fi
157 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax
158   \@ACM@manuscripttrue
159 \else
160   \@ACM@manuscriptfalse
161 \fi
162 \@ACM@sigchiamodefalse
163 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
164 \or % manuscript
165   \@ACM@journaltrue
166 \or % acmsmall
167   \@ACM@journaltrue
168 \or % acmlarge
169   \@ACM@journaltrue
170 \or % acmtog
171   \@ACM@journaltrue
172 \or % sigconf
173   \@ACM@journalfalse
174 \or % siggraph
175   \@ACM@journalfalse
176 \or % sigplan
177   \@ACM@journalfalse
178 \or % sigchi
179   \@ACM@journalfalse
180 \or % sigchi-a
181   \@ACM@journalfalse
182   \@ACM@sigchiamodetrue
183 \fi

```

```

184 \if@ACM@journal
185 \@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue
186 \else
187 \@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse
188 \fi

```

3.5 Loading the base class and package

At this point we either have \ACM@fontsize or use defaults

```

189 \ifx\ACM@fontsize\@empty
190 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
191 \relax % manuscript
192 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
193 \or % acmsmall
194 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
195 \or % acmlarge
196 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
197 \or % acmtog
198 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
199 \or % sigconf
200 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
201 \or % siggraph
202 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
203 \or % sigplan
204 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
205 \or % sigchi
206 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
207 \or % sigchi-a
208 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
209 \fi
210 \fi
211 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using fontsize \ACM@fontsize}
212 \LoadClass[\ACM@fontsize, reqno]{amsart}
213 \RequirePackage{microtype}

```

We need etoolbox for delayed code

```
214 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}
```

Booktabs is now the default

```
215 \RequirePackage{booktabs}
```

We need totpages to calculate the number of pages and refcount to use that number

```
216 \RequirePackage{refcount}
217 \RequirePackage{totpages}
```

The \collect@body macro in amsmath is defined using \def. We load environ to access the \long version of this command

```
218 \RequirePackage{environ}
```

We use setspace for double spacing

```
219 \if@ACM@manuscript
220 \RequirePackage{setspace}
221 \onehalfspacing
222 \fi
```

We need textcase for better upcasing

```
223 \RequirePackage{textcase}
```

3.6 Citations

We patch \setcitestyle to allow, for example, \setcitestyle{sort} and \setcitestyle{nosort}. We patch \citestyle to warn about undefined citation styles.

```
224 \if@ACM@natbib
225   \RequirePackage{natbib}
226   \renewcommand{\bibsection}{%
227     \section*{\refname}%
228     \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\refname}%
229   }
230   \renewcommand{\bibfont}{\bibliofont}
231   \renewcommand\setcitestyle[1]{
232     \@for\@tempa:=#1\do
233     {\def\@tempb{round}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
234       \renewcommand\NAT@open{(\}\renewcommand\NAT@close{)}\fi
235     \def\@tempb{square}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
236       \renewcommand\NAT@open{[\}\renewcommand\NAT@close{]}\fi
237     \def\@tempb{angle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
238       \renewcommand\NAT@open{$<$}\renewcommand\NAT@close{$>$}\fi
239     \def\@tempb{curly}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
240       \renewcommand\NAT@open{\{\}\renewcommand\NAT@close{\}}\fi
241     \def\@tempb{semicolon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
242       \renewcommand\NAT@sep{;}\fi
243     \def\@tempb{colon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
244       \renewcommand\NAT@sep{;}\fi
245     \def\@tempb{comma}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
246       \renewcommand\NAT@sep{,}\fi
247     \def\@tempb{authoryear}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
248       \NAT@numbersfalse\fi
249     \def\@tempb{numbers}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
250       \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@superfalse\fi
251     \def\@tempb{super}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
252       \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@supertrue\fi
253     \def\@tempb{nobibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
254       \let\bibstyle=\@gobble\fi
255     \def\@tempb{bibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
256       \let\bibstyle=\@citestyle\fi
257     \def\@tempb{sort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
258       \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\fi
259     \def\@tempb{nosort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
```

```

260 \def\NAT@sort{\z@}\fi
261 \def\@tempb{compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
262 \def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
263 \def\@tempb{nocompress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
264 \def\NAT@cmprs{\z@}\fi
265 \def\@tempb{sort&compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
266 \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
267 \def\@tempb{mcite}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
268 \let\NAT@merge\@ne\fi
269 \def\@tempb{merge}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
270 \ifnum{\NAT@merge<\tw@}{\let\NAT@merge\tw@}\fi
271 \def\@tempb{elide}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
272 \ifnum{\NAT@merge<\thr@@}{\let\NAT@merge\thr@@}\fi
273 \def\@tempb{longnamesfirst}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
274 \NAT@longnamestrue\fi
275 \def\@tempb{nonamebreak}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
276 \def\NAT@nmfmt#1{\mbox{\NAT@up#1}}\fi
277 \expandafter\NAT@find@eq\@tempa=\relax\@nil
278 \if\@tempc\relax\else
279 \expandafter\NAT@rem@eq\@tempc
280 \def\@tempb{open}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
281 \xdef\NAT@open{\@tempc}\fi
282 \def\@tempb{close}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
283 \xdef\NAT@close{\@tempc}\fi
284 \def\@tempb{aysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
285 \xdef\NAT@aysep{\@tempc}\fi
286 \def\@tempb{yysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
287 \xdef\NAT@yrsep{\@tempc}\fi
288 \def\@tempb{notesep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
289 \xdef\NAT@cmt{\@tempc}\fi
290 \def\@tempb{citesep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
291 \xdef\NAT@sep{\@tempc}\fi
292 \fi
293 }%
294 \NAT@@setcites
295 }
296 \renewcommand\citestyle[1]{%
297 \ifcsname bibstyle@#1\endcsname%
298 \csname bibstyle@#1\endcsname\let\bibstyle\@gobble%
299 \else%
300 \@latex@error{Undefined ‘#1’ citestyle}%
301 \fi
302 }%
303 \fi

```

\bibstyle@acmauthoryear The default author-year format:

```

304 \newcommand{\bibstyle@acmauthoryear}{%
305 \setcitestyle{%
306   authoryear,%
307   open={},close={},citesep={;},%

```

```

308     aysep={},yysep={,},%
309     notesep={, }}

```

`\bibstyle@acmnumeric` The default numeric format:

```

310 \newcommand{\bibstyle@acmnumeric}{%
311   \setcitestyle{%
312     numbers,sort&compress,%
313     open={},close={},citesep={,},%
314     notesep={, }}

```

The default is numeric:

```

315 \if@ACM@natbib
316 \citestyle{acmnumeric}
317 \fi

```

`\@startsection` Before we call `hyperref`, we redefine `\startsection` commands to their \LaTeX defaults since the `amsart` ones are too AMS-specific. We need to do this early since we want `hyperref` to have a chance to redefine them again:

```

318 \def\@startsection#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
319   \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
320   \par
321   \@tempskipa #4\relax
322   \@afterindenttrue
323   \ifdim \@tempskipa <\z@
324     \@tempskipa -\@tempskipa \@afterindentfalse
325   \fi
326   \if@nobreak
327     \everypar{}%
328   \else
329     \addpenalty\@secpenalty\addvspace\@tempskipa
330   \fi
331   \@ifstar
332     {\@ssect{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}%
333     {\@dblarg{\@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}}
334 \def\@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7]#8{%
335   \edef\@toclevel{\ifnum#2=\@m 0\else\number#2\fi}%
336   \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth
337     \let\@svsec\@empty
338   \else
339     \refstepcounter{#1}%
340     \protected@edef\@svsec{\@secntformat{#1}\relax}%
341   \fi
342   \@tempskipa #5\relax
343   \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
344     \begingroup
345       #6{%
346         \@hangfrom{\hskip #3\relax\@svsec}%
347         \interlinepenalty \@M #8\@par}%
348     \endgroup

```

```

349 \csname #1mark\endcsname{#7}%
350 \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
351   \@tochangmeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
352 \fi
353 \addcontentsline{toc}{#1}{%
354   \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
355     \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
356   \fi
357   #7}%
358 \else
359   \def\@svsechd{%
360     #6{\hskip #3\relax
361       \@svsec #8}%
362     \csname #1mark\endcsname{#7}%
363     \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
364       \@tochangmeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname\space}%
365     \fi
366     \addcontentsline{toc}{#1}{%
367       \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
368         \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
369       \fi
370       #7}}%
371 \fi
372 \@xsect{#5}}
373 \def\@xsect#1{%
374   \@tempskipa #1\relax
375   \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
376     \par \nobreak
377     \vskip \@tempskipa
378     \afterheading
379   \else
380     \@nobreakfalse
381     \global\@noskipsectrue
382     \everypar{%
383       \if@noskipsec
384         \global\@noskipsecfalse
385         {\setbox\z@\lastbox}%
386         \clubpenalty\@M
387         \begingroup \@svsechd \endgroup
388         \unskip
389         \@tempskipa #1\relax
390         \hskip -\@tempskipa
391       \else
392         \clubpenalty \@clubpenalty
393       \everypar{}}%
394     \fi}%
395 \fi
396 \ignorespaces}
397 \def\@secntformat#1{\csname the#1\endcsname\quad}
398 \def\@ssect#1#2#3#4#5{%

```

```

399 \@tempskipa #3\relax
400 \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
401   \begingroup
402     #4{%
403       \@hangfrom{\hskip #1}%
404       \interlinepenalty \@M #5\@@par}%
405   \endgroup
406 \else
407   \def\@svsechd{#4{\hskip #1\relax #5}}%
408 \fi
409 \@xsect{#3}}

```

\@startsection The amsart package redefines \@startsection. Here we redefine it again to make the table of contents work.

```

410 \def\@starttoc#1#2{\begingroup\makeatletter
411   \setTrue{#1}%
412   \par\removelastskip\vskip\z@skip
413   \@startsection{section}\@M\z@{\linespacing\@plus\linespacing}%
414   {.5\linespacing}{\centering\contentsnamefont}{#2}%
415   \@input{\jobname.#1}%
416   \if@filesw
417     \exp\newwrite\csname tf@#1\endcsname
418     \immediate\exp\openout\csname tf@#1\endcsname \jobname.#1\relax
419   \fi
420   \global\@nobreakfalse \endgroup
421   \addvspace{32\p@\@plus14\p@}%
422 }

```

\l@section Section spacing is more generous than for amsart

```

423 \def\l@section{\@tocline{1}{0pt}{1pc}{2pc}{}}

```

\l@subsection The spacing in amsart is too large

```

424 \def\l@subsection{\@tocline{2}{0pt}{1pc}{3pc}{}}

```

\l@subsubsection The spacing in amsart is too large

```

425 \def\l@subsubsection{\@tocline{2}{0pt}{1pc}{5pc}{}}

```

We need to define footnote-related stuff before the call to hyperref (Ross Moore)

\@makefnmark We do not use indentation for footnotes

```

426 \def\@makefnmark{\noindent\@makefnmark}

```

\@footnotetext In sigchi-a mode our footnotes are in the margin!

```

427 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
428 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{\marginpar{%
429   \reset@font\small
430   \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
431   \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
432     \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark

```

```

433 }%
434 \color@begingroup
435 \makefnfont{%
436 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces#1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
437 \color@endgroup}}%
438 \fi

```

`\@mpfootnotetext` We want the footnotes in minipages centered:

```

439 \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
440 \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{%
441 \unvbox\@mpfootins
442 \reset@font\footnotesize
443 \hsize\columnwidth
444 \@parboxrestore
445 \protected@edef\@currentlabel
446 {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
447 \color@begingroup\centering
448 \makefnfont{%
449 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces#1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
450 \color@endgroup}}

```

`\@makefnmark` AMS classes use a buggy definition of `\makefnmark`. We revert to the standard one.

```

451 \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}

```

And now, `hyperref`

```

452 \let\@footnotemark@nolink\@footnotemark
453 \let\@footnotetext@nolink\@footnotetext
454 \RequirePackage[bookmarksnumbered,unicode]{hyperref}
455 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
456 \def\addtocounter#1#2{%
457 \def\unskip{%
458 \def\textbullet{- }%
459 \def\textrightarrow{-> }%
460 \def\footnotemark{%
461 }
462 \urlstyle{rm}
463 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
464 \relax % manuscript
465 \or % acmsmall
466 \or % acmlarge
467 \or % acmtog
468 \or % sigconf
469 \or % siggraph
470 \or % sigplan
471 \urlstyle{sf}
472 \or % sigchi
473 \or % sigchi-a
474 \urlstyle{sf}
475 \fi

```

```

476 \AtEndPreamble{%
477   \if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens
478     \def\do@url@hyp{\do\~}%
479   \fi
480   \if@ACM@screen
481     \hypersetup{colorlinks,
482       linkcolor=ACMPurple,
483       citecolor=ACMPurple,
484       urlcolor=ACMDarkBlue,
485       filecolor=ACMDarkBlue}
486   \else
487     \hypersetup{hidelinks}
488   \fi
489   \hypersetup{pdflang={en},
490     pdfdisplaydoctitle}}

```

Bibliography mangling.

```

491 \if@ACM@natbib
492   \let\citeN\cite
493   \let\cite\citep
494   \let\citeANP\citeauthor
495   \let\citeNN\citeyearpar
496   \let\citeyearNP\citeyear
497   \let\citeNP\citealt
498   \DeclareRobustCommand\citeA
499     {\begingroup\NAT@swafalse
500       \let\NAT@ctype\@ne\NAT@partrue\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@open\NAT@citetp}%
501   \providecommand\newblock{}%
502 \else
503   \AtBeginDocument{%
504     \let\shortcite\cite%
505     \providecommand\citename[1]{#1}}
506 \fi
507 \newcommand\shortcite[2][]{%
508   \ifNAT@numbers\cite[#1]{#2}\else\citeyearpar[#1]{#2}\fi}

```

`\bibliographystyle` The `amsart` package redefines `\bibliographystyle` since it prefers the AMS bibliography style. We turn it back to the \LaTeX definition:

```

509 \def\bibliographystyle#1{%
510   \ifx\@begindocumenthook\@undefined\else
511     \expandafter\AtBeginDocument
512   \fi
513   {\if@filesw
514     \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibstyle{#1}}%
515   \fi}}

```

Graphics and color.

```

516 \RequirePackage{graphicx}
517 \RequirePackage[prologue]{xcolor}

```

We define ACM colors according to [7]:

```

518 \definecolor[named]{ACMBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.1,0,0.1}
519 \definecolor[named]{ACMYellow}{cmyk}{0,0.16,1,0}
520 \definecolor[named]{ACMOrange}{cmyk}{0,0.42,1,0.01}
521 \definecolor[named]{ACMRed}{cmyk}{0,0.90,0.86,0}
522 \definecolor[named]{ACMLightBlue}{cmyk}{0.49,0.01,0,0}
523 \definecolor[named]{ACMGreen}{cmyk}{0.20,0,1,0.19}
524 \definecolor[named]{ACMPurple}{cmyk}{0.55,1,0,0.15}
525 \definecolor[named]{ACMDarkBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.58,0,0.21}

```

Author-draft mode

```

526 \if@ACM@authordraft
527   \RequirePackage{draftwatermark}
528   \SetWatermarkFontSize{0.5in}
529   \SetWatermarkColor[gray]{.9}
530   \SetWatermarkText{\parbox{12em}{\centering
531     Unpublished working draft.\}
532     Not for distribution.}}
533 \fi

```

3.7 Paper size and paragraphing

We use geometry for dimensions. Note that the present margins do not depend on the font size option—we might need to change this. See <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/5#issuecomment-272881329>.

```

534 \RequirePackage{geometry}
535 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
536 \relax % manuscript
537   \geometry{letterpaper,head=13pt,
538     marginparwidth=6pc,heightrounded}%
539 \or % acmsmall
540   \geometry{twoside=true,
541     includeheadfoot, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
542     paperwidth=6.75in, paperheight=10in,
543     top=58pt, bottom=44pt, inner=46pt, outer=46pt,
544     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
545   }%
546 \or % acmlarge
547   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
548     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
549     includeheadfoot,
550     top=78pt, bottom=114pt, inner=81pt, outer=81pt,
551     marginparwidth=4pc,heightrounded
552   }%
553 \or % acmtog
554   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
555     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
556     includeheadfoot, columnsep=24pt,
557     top=52pt, bottom=75pt, inner=52pt, outer=52pt,

```

```

558     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
559   }%
560 \or % sigconf
561   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
562     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
563     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
564     top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
565     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
566   }%
567 \or % siggraph
568   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
569     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
570     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
571     top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
572     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
573   }%
574 \or % sigplan
575   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
576     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
577     includeheadfoot=false, columnsep=2pc,
578     top=1in, bottom=1in, inner=0.75in, outer=0.75in,
579     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
580   }%
581 \or % sigchi
582   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
583     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
584     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
585     top=66pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
586     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
587   }%
588 \or % sigchi-a
589   \geometry{twoside=false, head=13pt,
590     paperwidth=11in, paperheight=8.5in,
591     includeheadfoot, marginparsep=72pt,
592     marginparwidth=170pt, columnsep=20pt,
593     top=72pt, bottom=72pt, left=314pt, right=72pt
594   }%
595   \@mparswitchfalse
596   \reversemarginpar
597 \fi

\parindent Paragraphing
\parskip 598 \setlength\parindent{10\p@}
599 \setlength\parskip{\z@}
600 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
601 \relax % manuscript
602 \or % acmsmall
603 \or % acmlarge
604 \or % acmtog
605   \setlength\parindent{9\p@}%

```

```

606 \or % sigconf
607 \or % siggraph
608 \or % sigplan
609 \or % sigchi
610 \or % sigchi-a
611 \fi

```

`\normalparindent` The `amsart` package defines the `\normalparindent` length and initializes it to 12pt (the value of `\parindent` in `amsart`). It is later used to set the `\listparindent` length in the quotation environment and the `\parindent` length in the `\@footnotetext` command. We set `\normalparindent` to the value of `\parindent` as selected by `acmart` for consistent paragraph indents.

```

612 \setlength\normalparindent{\parindent}

```

Footnotes require some consideration. We have several layers of footnotes: front-matter footnotes, “regular” footnotes and the special insert for the bibstrip. In the old ACM classes, the bibstrip was a `\@float`. The problem with floats is that they tend to, well, float—and we want the guarantee they stay.

We use `manyfoot` for layered footnotes instead.

`\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule` This is the footnote rule that separates the bibstrip from the rest of the paper. It is a full width rule.

```

613 \def\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule{\kern-3\p@
614   \hrule \@width \columnwidth \kern 2.6\p@}

615 \RequirePackage{manyfoot}
616 \SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
617 \DeclareNewFootnote{authorsaddresses}
618 \SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
619 \DeclareNewFootnote{copyrightpermission}

```

`\footnoterule` Tschichold’s rules:

```

620 \def\footnoterule{\kern-3\p@
621   \hrule \@width 4pc \kern 2.6\p@}

```

`\endminipage` We do not use footnote rules in minipages

```

622 \def\endminipage{%
623   \par
624   \unskip
625   \ifvoid\@mpfootins\else
626     \vskip\skip\@mpfootins
627     \normalcolor
628     \unvbox\@mpfootins
629   \fi
630   \@minipagefalse
631   \color@endgroup
632   \egroup
633   \expandafter\@iiparbox\@mpargs{\unvbox\@tempboxa}}

```

`\@textbottom` Add some stretch according to David Carlisle's advice at <http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/62318/5522>

```
634 \def\@textbottom{\vskip \z@ \@plus 1pt}
635 \let\@texttop\relax
```

In two-column layouts, force both columns to be the same height by inserting extra internal vertical space to fill out the page.

```
636 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
637 \relax % manuscript
638 \or % acmsmall
639 \or % acmlarge
640 \or % acmtog
641 \flushbottom
642 \or % sigconf
643 \flushbottom
644 \or % siggraph
645 \flushbottom
646 \or % sigplan
647 \flushbottom
648 \or % sigchi
649 \flushbottom
650 \or % sigchi-a
651 \fi
```

3.8 Fonts

Somehow PDFTeX and XeTeX require different incantations to make a PDF compliant with the current Acrobat bugs. Xpdf is much better.

The code below is by Ross Moore.

```
652 \RequirePackage{iftex}
653 \ifPDFTeX
654 \input{glyphtounicode}
655 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_f}{FB00}
656 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_f_i}{FB03}
657 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_f_l}{FB04}
658 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_i}{FB01}
659 \pdfglyphtounicode{t_t}{0074 0074}
660 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_t}{0066 0074}
661 \pdfglyphtounicode{T_h}{0054 0068}
662 \pdfgentounicode=1
663 \fi
664 \RequirePackage{cmap}
```

`\if@ACM@newfonts` Whether we load the new fonts

```
665 \newif\if@ACM@newfonts
666 \@ACM@newfontstrue
667 \IfFileExists{libertine.sty}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
668 have the libertine package installed. Please upgrade your
```

```

669 TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
670 \IfFileExists{zi4.sty}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
671   have the zi4 package installed. Please upgrade your
672   TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
673 \IfFileExists{newtxmath.sty}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
674   have the newtxmath package installed. Please upgrade your
675   TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}

```

We use Libertine throughout.

```

676 \if@ACM@newfonts
677   \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}
678 \ifxetex
679   \RequirePackage[tt=false]{libertine}
680   \setmonofont{inconsolata}
681 \else
682   \RequirePackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
683 \fi
684 \RequirePackage[varqu]{zi4}
685 \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
686 \fi

```

`\liningnums` Libertine defines `\liningnums`, which makes `fontspec` unhappy. While we do not use `fontspec`, some users do.

```

687 \let\liningnums\@undefined
688 \AtEndPreamble{%
689   \DeclareTextFontCommand{\liningnums}{\libertineLF}}

```

The SIGCHI extended abstracts are sans serif:

```

690 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
691   \renewcommand{\familydefault}{\sfdefault}
692 \fi

```

3.9 Image descriptions

`\if@Description@present` A local switch: whether there is a description in the given figure

```

693 \newif\if@Description@present
694 \@Description@presenttrue

```

`\if@undescrbed@images` A global switch whether some images were *not* described

```

695 \newif\if@undescrbed@images
696 \@undescrbed@imagesfalse

```

`\Description` The `Description` macro right now just sets switches

```

697 \newcommand\Description[2][\global\@Description@presenttrue\ignorespaces}

```

The global warning

```

698 \AtEndDocument{\if@undescrbed@images
699   \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{Some images may lack descriptions}\fi}

```

Hooks for figures and tables

```

700 \AtBeginEnvironment{figure}{\@Description@presentfalse
701   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
702   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
703 \AtBeginEnvironment{figure*}{\@Description@presentfalse
704   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
705   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
706 \AtEndEnvironment{figure}{\if@Description@present\else
707   \global\@undescrbed@imagestrue
708   \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}\fi}
709 \AtEndEnvironment{figure*}{\if@Description@present\else
710   \global\@undescrbed@imagestrue
711   \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}\fi}
712 \AtBeginEnvironment{table}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
713   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
714 \AtBeginEnvironment{table*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
715   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}

```

3.10 Floats

We use the caption package

```

716 \RequirePackage{caption, float}
717 \captionsetup[table]{position=top}
718 \if@ACM@journal
719   \captionsetup{labelfont={sf, small},
720     textfont={sf, small}, margin=\z@}
721   \captionsetup[figure]{name={Fig.}}
722 \else
723   \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
724     textfont={bf}, labelsep=colon, margin=\z@}
725   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
726     \relax % manuscript
727     \or % acmsmall
728     \or % acmlarge
729     \or % acmtog
730     \or % sigconf
731     \or % siggraph
732     \captionsetup{textfont={it}}
733     \or % sigplan
734     \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
735       textfont={normalfont}, labelsep=period, margin=\z@}
736     \or % sigchi
737     \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},
738       textfont={bf, small}}
739     \captionsetup[table]{labelfont={bf, small},
740       textfont={bf, small}}
741     \or % sigchi-a
742     \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},
743       textfont={bf, small}}

```

```

744 \captionsetup[table]{labelfont={bf, small},
745 textfont={bf, small}}
746 \fi
747 \fi

sidebar The sidebar environment:
748 \newfloat{sidebar}{}{sbar}
749 \floatname{sidebar}{Sidebar}
750 \renewenvironment{sidebar}{\Collect@Body\@sidebar}{}

\@sidebar The processing of the saved text
751 \long\def\@sidebar#1{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
752 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\captionsetup{type=sidebar}%
753 \marginpar{\small#1}\egroup}

marginfigure The marginfigure environment:
754 \newenvironment{marginfigure}{\Collect@Body\@marginfigure}{}

\@marginfigure The processing of the saved text
755 \long\def\@marginfigure#1{\bgroup
756 \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
757 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
758 \captionsetup{type=figure}%
759 \marginpar{\@Description@presentfalse\centering
760 \small#1\if@Description@present\else
761 \global\@undescrbed@imagestrue
762 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}
763 \fi}%
764 \egroup}

margintable The margintable environment:
765 \newenvironment{margintable}{\Collect@Body\@margintable}{}

\@margintable The processing of the saved text
766 \long\def\@margintable#1{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
767 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\captionsetup{type=table}%
768 \marginpar{\centering\small#1}\egroup}

SIGCHI extended abstracts provide an interesting possibility to push into the margin.
Here we use figure* and table* for this.

\fulltextwidth We define the width of the boxes as
769 \newdimen\fulltextwidth
770 \fulltextwidth=\dimexpr(\textwidth+\marginparwidth+\marginparsep)

\@dblfloat We redefine the double-float command. First, we make the size bigger. Second, our
default position is going to be tp (to give marginalia a chance)
771 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
772 \def\@dblfloat{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig

```

```

773 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\columnwidth=\fulltextwidth
774 \let\@endfloatbox\@endwidefloatbox
775 \def\@fpsadddefault{\def\@fps{tp}}%
776 \@float}
777 \fi

```

\end@dblfloat And the end. Just adding a \bgroup.

```

778 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
779 \def\end@dblfloat{%
780     \end@float\egroup}
781 \fi

```

\@endwidefloatbox This is the end of a wide box—we basically move everything to the left

```

782 \def\@endwidefloatbox{%
783     \par\vskip\z@skip
784     \minipagefalse
785     \outer@nobreak
786     \egroup
787     \color@endbox
788     \global\setbox\@currbox=\vbox{\moveleft
789         \dimexpr(\fulltextwidth-\textwidth)\box\@currbox}%
790     \wd\@currbox=\textwidth
791 }

```

3.11 Lists

```

792 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
793 \relax % manuscript
794 \or % acmsmall
795 \or % acmlarge
796 \or % acmtog
797 \or % sigconf
798 \or % siggraph
799 \or % sigplan
800 \def\labelenumi{\theenumi.}
801 \def\labelenumii{\theenumii.}
802 \def\labelenumiii{\theenumiii.}
803 \def\labelenumiv{\theenumiv.}
804 \or % sigchi
805 \or % sigchi-a
806 \fi

```

The AMS uses generous margins for lists. Note that `amsart` defines `\leftmargin` values for list levels at the beginning of the document, so we must redefine them in the same manner. Also, note that `amsart` redefines the `enumerate` and `itemize` environments with a `\makelabel` command that uses `\llap`, so the `\labelwidth` value is (effectively) irrelevant; nonetheless, we follow `amsart` and set `\labelwidth` to `\leftmargin` minus `\labelsep`.

```

807 \newdimen\ACM@labelwidth

```

```

808 \AtBeginDocument{%
809   \setlength\labelsep{4pt}
810   \setlength{\@ACM@labelwidth}{6.5pt}
811
812   %% First-level list: when beginning after the first line of an
813   %% indented paragraph or ending before an indented paragraph, labels
814   %% should not hang to the left of the preceding/following text.
815   \setlength\leftmargini{\z@}
816   \addtolength\leftmargini{\parindent}
817   \addtolength\leftmargini{2\labelsep}
818   \addtolength\leftmargini{\@ACM@labelwidth}
819
820   %% Second-level and higher lists.
821   \setlength\leftmarginii{\z@}
822   \addtolength\leftmarginii{0.5\labelsep}
823   \addtolength\leftmarginii{\@ACM@labelwidth}
824   \setlength\leftmarginiii{\leftmarginii}
825   \setlength\leftmarginiv{\leftmarginiii}
826   \setlength\leftmarginv{\leftmarginiv}
827   \setlength\leftmarginvi{\leftmarginv}
828   \@listi}
829 \newskip\listisep
830 \listisep\smallskipamount
831 \def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini
832   \labelwidth\leftmargini \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
833   \listparindent\z@
834   \topsep\listisep}
835 \let\@listi\@listI
836 \def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
837   \labelwidth\leftmarginii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
838   \topsep\z@skip}
839 \def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
840   \labelwidth\leftmarginiii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
841 \def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
842   \labelwidth\leftmarginiv \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
843 \def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
844   \labelwidth\leftmarginv \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
845 \def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
846   \labelwidth\leftmarginvi \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
\descriptionlabel We do not use a colon by default like amsart does:
847 \renewcommand{\descriptionlabel}[1]{\upshape\bfseries #1}

\description Make the description environment indentation consistent with that of the itemize
and enumerate environments.
848 \renewenvironment{description}{\list{}}{%
849   \labelwidth\@ACM@labelwidth
850   \let\makelabel\descriptionlabel}%
851 }{
852   \endlist

```

```

853 }
854 \let\enddescription=\endlist % for efficiency

```

3.12 Top-matter data

\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset The switch to check whether \maketitle is already typeset. It is initially false, and setting top matter when it is true is wrong.

```

855 \newif\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
856 \@ACM@maketitle@typesetfalse

```

We use the xkeyval interface to define journal titles and the relevant information

```

857 \define@choicekey*+{ACM}{acmJournal}[\@journalCode\@journalCode@nr]{%
858   CIE,%
859   CSUR,%
860   DGOV,%
861   DTRAP,%
862   HEALTH,%
863   IMWUT,%
864   JACM,%
865   JDIQ,%
866   JEA,%
867   JERIC,%
868   JETC,%
869   JOCCH,%
870   PACMCGIT,%
871   PACMHCI,%
872   PACMPL,%
873   POMACS,%
874   TAAS,%
875   TACCESS,%
876   TACO,%
877   TALG,%
878   TALLIP,%
879   TAP,%
880   TCPS,%
881   TDS,%
882   TEAC,%
883   TECS,%
884   TELO,%
885   THRI,%
886   TIIS,%
887   TIOT,%
888   TISSEC,%
889   TIST,%
890   TKDD,%
891   TMIS,%
892   TOCE,%
893   TOCHI,%
894   TOCL,%

```

```

895 TOCS,%
896 TOCT,%
897 TODAES,%
898 TODS,%
899 TOG,%
900 TOIS,%
901 TOIT,%
902 TOMACS,%
903 TOMM,%
904 TOMPECS,%
905 TOMS,%
906 TOPC,%
907 TOPS,%
908 TOPLAS,%
909 TOS,%
910 TOSEM,%
911 TOSN,%
912 TQC,%
913 TRETs,%
914 TSAS,%
915 TSC,%
916 TSLP,%
917 TWEB,%
918 FACMP%
919 }{%
920 \ifcase\@journalCode@nr
921 \relax % CIE
922 \def\@journalName{ACM Computers in Entertainment}%
923 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Entertain.}%
924 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3574}%
925 \or % CSUR
926 \def\@journalName{ACM Computing Surveys}%
927 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Surv.}%
928 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0360-0300}%
929 \or % DGOV
930 \def\@journalName{Digital Government: Research and Practice}%
931 \def\@journalNameShort{Digit. Gov. Res. Pract.}%
932 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2639-0175}%
933 \or % DTRAP
934 \def\@journalName{Digital Threats: Research and Practice}%
935 \def\@journalNameShort{Digit. Threat. Res. Pract.}%
936 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2576-5337}%
937 \or % HEALTH
938 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing for Healthcare}%
939 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Healthcare}%
940 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2637-8051}%
941 \or % IMWUT
942 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Interactive, Mobile,
943 Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies}%
944 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Interact. Mob. Wearable Ubiquitous Technol.}%

```

```

945 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2474-9567}%
946 \@ACM@screentrue
947 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
948 \or % JACM
949 \def\@journalName{Journal of the ACM}%
950 \def\@journalNameShort{J. ACM}%
951 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0004-5411}%
952 \or % JDIQ
953 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality}%
954 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Data Inform. Quality}%
955 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-1955}%
956 \or % JEA
957 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithmics}%
958 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Exp. Algor.}%
959 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1084-6654}%
960 \or % JERIC
961 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing}%
962 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Edu. Resources in Comput.}%
963 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
964 \or % JETC
965 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems}%
966 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Emerg. Technol. Comput. Syst.}%
967 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4832}%
968 \or % JOCCH
969 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage}%
970 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Comput. Cult. Herit.}%
971 \or % PACMCGIT
972 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques}%
973 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Comput. Graph. Interact. Tech.}%
974 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-6193}%
975 \@ACM@screentrue
976 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
977 \or % PACMHCI
978 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Human-Computer Interaction}%
979 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Hum.-Comput. Interact.}%
980 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2573-0142}%
981 \@ACM@screentrue
982 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
983 \or % PACMPL
984 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Programming Languages}%
985 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Program. Lang.}%
986 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2475-1421}%
987 \@ACM@screentrue
988 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
989 \or % POMACS
990 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems}%
991 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Meas. Anal. Comput. Syst.}%
992 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2476-1249}%
993 \@ACM@screentrue
994 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%

```

```

995 \or % TAAS
996 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems}%
997 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Autonom. Adapt. Syst.}%
998 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4665}%
999 \or % TACCESS
1000 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing}%
1001 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Access. Comput.}%
1002 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-7228}%
1003 \or % TACO
1004 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization}%
1005 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Arch. Code Optim.}%
1006 \or % TALG
1007 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Algorithms}%
1008 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Algor.}%
1009 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1549-6325}%
1010 \or % TALLIP
1011 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing}%
1012 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Asian Low-Resour. Lang. Inf. Process.}%
1013 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2375-4699}%
1014 \or % TAP
1015 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Applied Perception}%
1016 \or % TCPS
1017 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems}%
1018 \or % TDS
1019 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Data Science}%
1020 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Data Sci.}%
1021 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-3224}%
1022 \or % TEAC
1023 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation}%
1024 \or % TECS
1025 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems}%
1026 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Embedd. Comput. Syst.}%
1027 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1539-9087}%
1028 \or % TELO
1029 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Evolutionary Learning}%
1030 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Evol. Learn.}%
1031 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2688-3007}%
1032 \or % THRI
1033 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction}%
1034 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Hum.-Robot Interact.}%
1035 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2573-9522}%
1036 \or % TIIS
1037 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems}%
1038 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Interact. Intell. Syst.}%
1039 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2160-6455}%
1040 \or % TIOT
1041 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet of Things}%
1042 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Things}%
1043 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-6207}%
1044 \or % TISSEC

```

```

1045 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information and System Security}%
1046 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Info. Syst. Sec.}%
1047 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1094-9224}%
1048 \or % TIST
1049 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology}%
1050 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Intell. Syst. Technol.}%
1051 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2157-6904}%
1052 \or % TKDD
1053 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data}%
1054 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Knowl. Discov. Data.}%
1055 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4681}%
1056 \or % TMIS
1057 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems}%
1058 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Manag. Inform. Syst.}%
1059 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2158-656X}%
1060 \or % TOCE
1061 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing Education}%
1062 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Educ.}%
1063 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1946-6226}%
1064 \or % TOCHI
1065 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction}%
1066 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput.-Hum. Interact.}%
1067 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
1068 \or % TOCL
1069 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computational Logic}%
1070 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Logic}%
1071 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1529-3785}%
1072 \or % TOCS
1073 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer Systems}%
1074 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Syst.}%
1075 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0734-2071}%
1076 \or % TOCT
1077 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computation Theory}%
1078 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Theory}%
1079 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1942-3454}%
1080 \or % TODAES
1081 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems}%
1082 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Des. Autom. Electron. Syst.}%
1083 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1084-4309}%
1084 \or % TODS
1085 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Database Systems}%
1086 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Datab. Syst.}%
1087 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0362-5915}%
1088 \or % TOG
1089 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Graphics}%
1090 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Graph.}%
1091 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0730-0301}%
1092 \or % TOIS
1093 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information Systems}%
1094 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1046-8188}%

```

```

1095 \or % TOIT
1096   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet Technology}%
1097   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Technol.}%
1098   \def\@permissionCodeOne{1533-5399}%
1099 \or % TOMACS
1100   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation}%
1101   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Comput. Simul.}%
1102 \or % TOMM
1103   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications}%
1104   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Multimedia Comput. Commun. Appl.}%
1105   \def\@permissionCodeOne{1551-6857}%
1106   \def\@permissionCodeTwo{0100}%
1107 \or % TOMPECS
1108   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems}%
1109   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Perform. Eval. Comput. Syst.}%
1110   \def\@permissionCodeOne{2376-3639}%
1111 \or % TOMS
1112   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software}%
1113   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Math. Softw.}%
1114   \def\@permissionCodeOne{0098-3500}%
1115 \or % TOPC
1116   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing}%
1117   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Parallel Comput.}%
1118   \def\@permissionCodeOne{1539-9087}%
1119 \or % TOPS
1120   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security}%
1121   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Priv. Sec.}%
1122   \def\@permissionCodeOne{2471-2566}%
1123 \or % TOPLAS
1124   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems}%
1125   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Program. Lang. Syst.}%
1126   \def\@permissionCodeOne{0164-0925}%
1127 \or % TOS
1128   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Storage}%
1129   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Storage}%
1130   \def\@permissionCodeOne{1553-3077}%
1131 \or % TOSEM
1132   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology}%
1133   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Softw. Eng. Methodol.}%
1134   \def\@permissionCodeOne{1049-331X}%
1135 \or % TOSN
1136   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks}%
1137   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Sensor Netw.}%
1138   \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4859}%
1139 \or % TQC
1140   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Quantum Computing}%
1141   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Quantum Comput.}%
1142   \def\@permissionCodeOne{2643-6817}%
1143 \or % TRET
1144   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems}%

```

```

1145 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Reconfig. Technol. Syst.}%
1146 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-7406}%
1147 \or % TSAS
1148 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems}%
1149 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Spatial Algorithms Syst.}%
1150 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2374-0353}%
1151 \or % TSC
1152 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Social Computing}%
1153 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Soc. Comput.}%
1154 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2469-7818}%
1155 \or % TSLP
1156 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing}%
1157 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Speech Lang. Process.}%
1158 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4875}%
1159 \or % TWEB
1160 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on the Web}%
1161 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Web}%
1162 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1559-1131}%
1163 \else % FACMP, a dummy journal
1164 \def\@journalName{Forthcoming ACM Publication}%
1165 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Forthcoming}%
1166 \def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
1167 \fi
1168 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using journal code \@journalCode}%
1169 }{%
1170 \ClassError{\@classname}{Incorrect journal #1}%
1171 }%

```

\acmJournal And the syntactic sugar around it

```

1172 \def\acmJournal#1{\setkeys{ACM}{acmJournal=#1}%
1173 \global\@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue}

```

The defaults:

```

1174 \def\@journalCode@nr{0}
1175 \def\@journalName{}%
1176 \def\@journalNameShort{\@journalName}%
1177 \def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
1178 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{}%

```

\acmConference This is the conference command

```

1179 \newcommand\acmConference[4][{}%
1180 \gdef\acmConference@shortname{#1}%
1181 \gdef\acmConference@name{#2}%
1182 \gdef\acmConference@date{#3}%
1183 \gdef\acmConference@venue{#4}%
1184 \ifx\acmConference@shortname\empty
1185 \gdef\acmConference@shortname{#2}%
1186 \fi
1187 \global\@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse

```

```

1188 }
1189 \if@ACM@journal\else
1190 \acmConference[Conference'17]{ACM Conference}{July 2017}{Washington,
1191   DC, USA}%
1192 \fi

\acmBooktitle The book title of the conference:
\@acmBooktitle 1193 \def\acmBooktitle#1{\gdef\acmBooktitle{#1}}
1194 \acmBooktitle{Proceedings of \acmConference@name
1195   \ifx\acmConference@name\acmConference@shortname\else
1196     \ (\acmConference@shortname)\fi}

\@editorsAbbrev How to abbreviate editors
1197 \def\@editorsAbbrev{(Ed.)}

\@acmEditors The list of editors
1198 \def\@acmEditors{}

\editor Add a new editor to the list
1199 \def\editor#1{\ifx\@acmEditors\empty
1200   \gdef\@acmEditors{#1}%
1201   \else
1202     \gdef\@editorsAbbrev{(Eds.)}%
1203     \g@addto@macro\@acmEditors{\and#1}%
1204   \fi}

\subtitle The subtitle macro
1205 \def\subtitle#1{\def\@subtitle{#1}}
1206 \subtitle{}

\num@authorgroups The total number of “groups”. Each group is several authors with the same affiliations(s)
1207 \newcount\num@authorgroups
1208 \num@authorgroups=0\relax

\num@author The total number of authors
1209 \newcount\num@author
1210 \num@author=0\relax

\if@insideauthorgroup Whether we are continuing an author group
1211 \newif\if@insideauthorgroup
1212 \@insideauthorgroupfalse

\author Adding an author to the list of authors and addresses
1213 \renewcommand\author[2][{}]{%
1214   \IfSubStr{#2}{,}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{Do not put several
1215     authors in the same \string\author\space macro!}}{}%
1216   \global\advance\num@author by 1\relax
1217   \if@insideauthorgroup\else
1218     \global\advance\num@authorgroups by 1\relax

```

```

1219 \global\@insideauthorgrouptrue
1220 \fi
1221 \ifx\addresses\@empty
1222 \if@ACM@anonymous
1223 \gdef\addresses{\@author{Anonymous Author(s)}%
1224 \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else\Submission Id:
1225 \@acmSubmissionID\fi}}%
1226 \gdef\authors{Anonymous Author(s)}%
1227 \else
1228 \gdef\addresses{\@author{#2}}%
1229 \gdef\authors{#2}%
1230 \fi
1231 \else
1232 \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1233 \g@addto@macro\addresses{\and\@author{#2}}%
1234 \g@addto@macro\authors{\and#2}%
1235 \fi
1236 \fi
1237 \if@ACM@anonymous
1238 \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1239 \gdef\shortauthors{Anon.
1240 \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else Submission Id:
1241 \@acmSubmissionID\fi}%
1242 \fi
1243 \else
1244 \def\@tempa{#1}%
1245 \ifx\@tempa\@empty
1246 \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1247 \gdef\shortauthors{#2}%
1248 \else
1249 \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and#2}%
1250 \fi
1251 \else
1252 \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1253 \gdef\shortauthors{#1}%
1254 \else
1255 \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and#1}%
1256 \fi
1257 \fi
1258 \fi}

```

`\affiliation` The macro `\affiliation` mimics `\address` from `amsart`. Note that it has an optional argument, which we use differently from `amsart`.

```

1259 \newcommand{\affiliation}[2][{}]{%
1260 \global\@insideauthorgroupfalse
1261 \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1262 \g@addto@macro\addresses{\affiliation{#1}{#2}}%
1263 \fi}

```

@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation	<p>Whether to use the author's punctuation (false by default, which adds American-style address punctuation)</p> <pre> 1264 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@affiliation@}{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation}% 1265 [true]{}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option obeypunctuation can be either true or false}}</pre>
\additionalaffiliation	<p>Additional affiliations go to footnotes</p> <pre> 1266 \def\additionalaffiliation#1{\authornote{\@additionalaffiliation{#1}}}</pre>
\@additionalaffiliation	<p>Process \additionalaffiliation inside \authornote</p> <pre> 1267 \def\@additionalaffiliation#1{\bgroup 1268 \def\position##1{\ignorespaces}% 1269 \def\institution##1{##1\ignorespaces}% 1270 \def\department{\@ifnextchar[{\@department}{\@department[]}}% 1271 \def\@department[##1]##2{\unskip, ##2\ignorespaces}% 1272 \let\streetaddress\position 1273 \let\city\position 1274 \let\state\position 1275 \let\postcode\position 1276 \let\country\position 1277 Also with #1\unskip.\egroup}</pre>
\email	<p>The macro \email mimics \email from amsart. Again, it has an optional argument that we do not currently need but keep for possible future use.</p> <pre> 1278 \renewcommand{\email}[2][{}]{% 1279 \IfSubStr{#2}{,}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{Do not put several 1280 addresses in the same \string\email\space macro!}}{}% 1281 \if@ACM@anonymous\else 1282 \g@addto@macro\addresses{\email{#1}{#2}}% 1283 \fi}</pre>
\orcid	<p>Right now we do not typeset ORCIDs</p> <pre> 1284 \def\orcid#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}</pre>
\authorsaddresses	<p>Setting up authors' addresses</p> <pre> 1285 \def\authorsaddresses#1{\def\@authorsaddresses{#1}} 1286 \authorsaddresses{\@mkauthorsaddresses}</pre>
\@titlenotes	<p>The title notes</p> <pre> 1287 \def\@titlenotes{}</pre>
\titlenote	<p>Adding a note to the title</p> <pre> 1288 \def\titlenote#1{% 1289 \g@addto@macro\@title{\footnotemark}% 1290 \if@ACM@anonymous 1291 \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{% 1292 \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Title note}}% 1293 \else 1294 \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{\stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}% 1295 \fi}</pre>

```

\@subtitlenotes The subtitle notes
1296 \def\@subtitlenotes{}

\subtitlenote Adding a note to the subtitle
1297 \def\subtitlenote#1{%
1298   \g@addto@macro\@subtitle{\footnotemark}%
1299   \if@ACM@anonymous
1300     \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
1301       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Subtitle note}}%
1302   \else
1303     \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
1304       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1305   \fi}

\@authornotes The author notes
1306 \def\@authornotes{}

\authornote Adding a note to the author
1307 \def\authornote#1{%
1308   \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1309     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
1310     \g@addto@macro\@authornotes{%
1311       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1312   \fi}

\authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to the authors
1313 \newcommand\authornotemark[1][\relax]{%
1314   \ifx#1\relax\relax\relax
1315     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
1316   \else
1317     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark{#1}}%
1318   \fi}

\acmVolume The current volume
1319 \def\acmVolume#1{\def\@acmVolume{#1}}
1320 \acmVolume{1}

\acmNumber The current number
1321 \def\acmNumber#1{\def\@acmNumber{#1}}
1322 \acmNumber{1}

\acmArticle The current article
1323 \def\acmArticle#1{\def\@acmArticle{#1}}
1324 \acmArticle{}

\acmArticleSeq The sequence number
1325 \def\acmArticleSeq#1{\def\@acmArticleSeq{#1}}
1326 \acmArticleSeq{\@acmArticle}

```

<code>\acmYear</code>	<p>The current year</p> <pre>1327 \def\acmYear#1{\def\@acmYear{#1}} 1328 \acmYear{\the\year}</pre>
<code>\acmMonth</code>	<p>The current month</p> <pre>1329 \def\acmMonth#1{\def\@acmMonth{#1}} 1330 \acmMonth{\the\month}</pre>
<code>\@acmPubDate</code>	<p>The publication date</p> <pre>1331 \def\@acmPubDate{\ifcase\@acmMonth\or 1332 January\or February\or March\or April\or May\or June\or 1333 July\or August\or September\or October\or November\or 1334 December\fi~\@acmYear}</pre>
<code>\acmPrice</code>	<p>The price</p> <pre>1335 \def\acmPrice#1{\def\@acmPrice{#1}} 1336 \acmPrice{15.00}</pre>
<code>\acmSubmissionID</code>	<p>The submission ID</p> <pre>1337 \def\acmSubmissionID#1{\def\@acmSubmissionID{#1}} 1338 \acmSubmissionID{}</pre>
<code>\acmISBN</code>	<p>The book ISBN</p> <pre>1339 \def\acmISBN#1{\def\@acmISBN{#1}} 1340 \acmISBN{978-x-xxxx-xxxx-x/YY/MM}</pre>
<code>\acmDOI</code>	<p>The paper DOI</p> <pre>1341 \def\acmDOI#1{\def\@acmDOI{#1}} 1342 \acmDOI{10.1145/nnnnnnn.nnnnnnn}</pre>
<code>\if@ACM@badge</code>	<p>Whether to print a badge. Note that either a left or right badge triggers it:</p> <pre>1343 \newif\if@ACM@badge 1344 \@ACM@badgefalse</pre>
<code>\@ACM@badge@width</code>	<p>The width of the badge</p> <pre>1345 \newlength\@ACM@badge@width 1346 \setlength\@ACM@badge@width{5pc}</pre>
<code>\@ACM@title@width</code>	<p>The width of the badge</p> <pre>1347 \newlength\@ACM@title@width</pre>
<code>\@ACM@badge@skip</code>	<p>The space between the badge and the title</p> <pre>1348 \newlength\@ACM@badge@skip 1349 \setlength\@ACM@badge@skip{1pc}</pre>

`\acmBadgeR` Setting the right badge

```

1350 \newcommand\acmBadgeR[2][\@ACM@badgetrue
1351   \def\@acmBadgeR@url{#1}%
1352   \def\@acmBadgeR@image{#2}}
1353 \def\@acmBadgeR@url{}
1354 \def\@acmBadgeR@image{}

```

`\acmBadgeL` Setting the left badge

```

1355 \newcommand\acmBadgeL[2][\@ACM@badgetrue
1356   \def\@acmBadgeL@url{#1}%
1357   \def\@acmBadgeL@image{#2}}
1358 \def\@acmBadgeL@url{}
1359 \def\@acmBadgeL@image{}

```

`\startPage` The start page of the paper

```

1360 \def\startPage#1{\def\@startPage{#1}}
1361 \startPage{}

```

`\terms` Terms are obsolete. We use CCS now.

```

1362 \def\terms#1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The command \string\terms{} is
1363   obsolete. I am going to ignore it}}

```

`\keywords` Keywords are mostly obsolete. We use CCS now. Still it makes sense to keep them for compatibility.

```

1364 \def\keywords#1{\def\@keywords{#1}}
1365 \keywords{}

```

`abstract` The amsart package puts abstract in a box. Since we do not know whether we will use two-column mode, we prefer to save the text

```

1366 \renewenvironment{abstract}{\Collect@Body\@saveabstract}{}

```

`\@saveabstract` And saving the abstract

```

1367 \long\def\@saveabstract#1{\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
1368   \ClassError{\@classname}{Abstract must be defined before maketitle
1369     command. Please move it!}\fi
1370   \long\gdef\@abstract{#1}}
1371 \@saveabstract{}

```

`\@empty` The long version of `\@empty` (to compare with `\@abstract`)

```

1372 \long\def\@empty{}

```

`\if@ACM@printccs` Whether to print CCS

```

1373 \define@boolkey+{\@ACM@topmatter@}{\@ACM@}{printccs}[true]{%
1374   \if@ACM@printccs
1375     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing CCS}%
1376   \else
1377     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing CCS}%
1378   \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printccs can be either true or false}}

```

`\if@ACM@printacmref` Whether to print the ACM bibstrip

```

1379 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printacmref}[true]{%
1380   \if@ACM@printacmref
1381     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing bibformat}%
1382   \else
1383     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing bibformat}%
1384 \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printacmref can be either true or false}}

```

`\if@ACM@printfolios` Whether to print folios

```

1385 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printfolios}[true]{%
1386   \if@ACM@printfolios
1387     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing folios}%
1388   \else
1389     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing folios}%
1390 \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printfolios can be either true or false}}

```

`\@ACM@authorsprow` The number of authors per row. 0 means use the default algorithm.

```

1391 \define@cmdkey{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{authorsprow}[0]{%
1392   \IfInteger{#1}{\ClassInfo{\@classname}{Setting authorsprow to
1393     #1}}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The parameter authorsprow must be
1394     numerical. Ignoring the input #1}}\gdef\@ACM@authorsprow{0}}

```

`\settopmatter` The usual syntactic sugar

```

1395 \def\settopmatter#1{\setkeys{@ACM@topmatter@}{#1}}

```

Now the settings

```

1396 \settopmatter{printccs=true, printacmref=true}
1397 \if@ACM@manuscript
1398   \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
1399 \else
1400   \if@ACM@journal
1401     \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
1402   \else
1403     \settopmatter{printfolios=false}
1404   \fi
1405 \fi
1406 \settopmatter{authorsprow=0}

```

`\@received` The container for the paper history

```

1407 \def\@received{}

```

`\received` The `\received` command

```

1408 \newcommand\received[2][\def\@tempa{#1}%
1409   \ifx\@tempa\empty
1410     \ifx\@received\empty
1411       \gdef\@received{Received #2}%
1412     \else
1413       \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; revised #2}%
1414     \fi

```

```

1415 \else
1416   \ifx\@received\@empty
1417     \gdef\@received{#1 #2}%
1418   \else
1419     \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; #1 #2}%
1420   \fi
1421 \fi}
1422 \AtEndDocument{%
1423   \ifx\@received\@empty\else
1424     \par\bigskip\noindent\small\normalfont\@received\par
1425   \fi}

```

3.13 Concepts system

We exclude CCSXML stuff generated by the ACM system:

```

1426 \RequirePackage{comment}
1427 \excludecomment{CCSXML}

```

\@concepts This is the storage macro and counter for concepts

```

1428 \let\@concepts\@empty
1429 \newcounter{@concepts}

```

\ccsdesc The first argument is the significance, the second is the concept(s)

```

1430 \newcommand\ccsdesc[2][100]{%
1431   \ccsdesc@parse#1~#2~\ccsdesc@parse@end}

```

\ccsdesc@parse The parser of the expression Significance~General~Specific (we need textcomp for \textrightarrow). Note that Specific can be empty!

```

1432 \RequirePackage{textcomp}
1433 \def\ccsdesc@parse#1~#2~#3~{%
1434   \stepcounter{@concepts}%
1435   \expandafter\ifx\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname\relax
1436     \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname{\textbullet\
1437       \textbf{#2}}}%
1438   \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{; }%
1439   \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname{}%
1440   \g@addto@macro{\@concepts}{\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname
1441     \csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname
1442     \csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}%
1443   \fi
1444   \ifx#3\relax\relax\else
1445     \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{
1446       \textrightarrow\ }%
1447     \expandafter\g@addto@macro\expandafter{\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}{%
1448       \addtocounter{@concepts}{-1}}%
1449     \ifnum#1>499\textbf{#3}\else
1450     \ifnum#1>299\textit{#3}\else
1451     #3\fi\fi\ifnum\value{@concepts}=0.\else; \fi}%
1452   \fi

```

```

1453 \ccsdesc@parse@finish}

\ccdesc@parse@finish  Gobble everything to \ccsdesc@parse@end
1454 \def\ccsdesc@parse@finish#1\ccsdesc@parse@end{}

```

3.14 Copyright system

This is from acmcopyright.sty

```

\if@printcopyright  Whether to print a copyright symbol
1455 \newif\if@printcopyright
1456 \@printcopyrighttrue

\if@printpermission  Whether to print the permission block
1457 \newif\if@printpermission
1458 \@printpermissiontrue

\if@acmowned  Whether the ACM owns the rights to the paper
1459 \newif\if@acmowned
1460 \@acmownedtrue

  Keys:
1461 \define@choicekey*{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode}[%
1462   \acm@copyrightinput\acm@copyrightmode]{none,%
1463     acmcopyright,acmlicensed,rightsretained,%
1464     usgov,usgovmixed,cagov,cagovmixed,licensedusgovmixed,%
1465     licensedcagov,licensedcagovmixed,othergov,licensedothergov,%
1466     iw3c2w3,iw3c2w3g}{%
1467   \@printpermissiontrue
1468   \@printcopyrighttrue
1469   \@acmownedtrue
1470   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=0\relax % none
1471     \@printpermissionfalse
1472     \@printcopyrightfalse
1473     \@acmownedfalse
1474   \fi
1475   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=2\relax % acmlicensed
1476     \@acmownedfalse
1477   \fi
1478   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=3\relax % rightsretained
1479     \@acmownedfalse
1480     \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1481   \fi
1482   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=4\relax % usgov
1483     \@printpermissiontrue
1484     \@printcopyrightfalse
1485     \@acmownedfalse
1486     \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1487   \fi

```

```

1488 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=6\relax % cagov
1489 \@acmownedfalse
1490 \fi
1491 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=8\relax % licensedusgovmixed
1492 \@acmownedfalse
1493 \fi
1494 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=9\relax % licensedcagov
1495 \@acmownedfalse
1496 \fi
1497 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=10\relax % licensedcagovmixed
1498 \@acmownedfalse
1499 \fi
1500 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=11\relax % othergov
1501 \@acmownedtrue
1502 \fi
1503 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=12\relax % licensedothergov
1504 \@acmownedfalse
1505 \fi
1506 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=13\relax % iw3c2w3
1507 \@acmownedfalse
1508 \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1509 \fi
1510 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=14\relax % iw3c2w3g
1511 \@acmownedfalse
1512 \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1513 \fi}

```

\setcopyright This is the syntactic sugar around setting keys.

```

1514 \def\setcopyright#1{\setkeys{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode=#1}}
1515 \setcopyright{acmcopyright}

```

\@copyrightowner Here is the owner of the copyright

```

1516 \def\@copyrightowner{%
1517 \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
1518 \or % acmcopyright
1519 Association for Computing Machinery.
1520 \or % acmlicensed
1521 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1522 ACM\@.
1523 \or % rightsretained
1524 Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
1525 \or % usgov
1526 \or % usgovmixed
1527 Association for Computing Machinery.
1528 \or % cagov
1529 Crown in Right of Canada.
1530 \or %cagovmixed
1531 Association for Computing Machinery.
1532 \or %licensedusgovmixed
1533 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to

```

```

1534 ACM\@.
1535 \or % licensedcagov
1536 Crown in Right of Canada. Publication rights licensed to
1537 ACM\@.
1538 \or %licensedcagovmixed
1539 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1540 ACM\@.
1541 \or % othergov
1542 Association for Computing Machinery.
1543 \or % licensedothergov
1544 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1545 ACM\@.
1546 \or % ic2w3www
1547 IW3C2 (International World Wide Web Conference Committee), published
1548 under Creative Commons CC-BY~4.0 License.
1549 \or % ic2w3wwwgoogle
1550 IW3C2 (International World Wide Web Conference Committee), published
1551 under Creative Commons CC-BY-NC-ND~4.0 License.
1552 \fi}

```

\@formatdoi Print a clickable DOI

```

1553 \def\@formatdoi#1{\url{https://doi.org/#1}}

```

\@copyrightpermission The canned permission block.

```

1554 \def\@copyrightpermission{%
1555 \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
1556 \or % acmcopyright
1557 Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
1558 work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
1559 that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
1560 advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
1561 the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
1562 others than ACM must be honored. Abstracting with credit is
1563 permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers or to
1564 redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission
1565 and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
1566 permissions@acm.org.
1567 \or % acmlicensed
1568 Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
1569 work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
1570 that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
1571 advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
1572 the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
1573 others than the author(s) must be honored. Abstracting with credit
1574 is permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers
1575 or to redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission
1576 and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
1577 permissions@acm.org.
1578 \or % rightsretained
1579 Permission to make digital or hard copies of part or all of this work

```

1580 for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided that
 1581 copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial advantage
 1582 and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on the first
 1583 page. Copyrights for third-party components of this work must be
 1584 honored. For all other uses, contact the
 1585 owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 1586 \or % usgov
 1587 This paper is authored by an employee(s) of the United States
 1588 Government and is in the public domain. Non-exclusive copying or
 1589 redistribution is allowed, provided that the article citation is
 1590 given and the authors and agency are clearly identified as its
 1591 source.
 1592 \or % usgovmixed
 1593 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored
 1594 by an employee, contractor, or affiliate of the United States government. As such,
 1595 the United States government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to
 1596 publish or reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for
 1597 government purposes only.
 1598 \or % cagov
 1599 This article was authored by employees of the Government of Canada.
 1600 As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in the
 1601 copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,
 1602 royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to allow
 1603 others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given both to
 1604 the authors and the Canadian government agency employing them.
 1605 Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or classroom
 1606 use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full citation
 1607 on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
 1608 others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To copy
 1609 otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior specific
 1610 permission and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
 1611 permissions@acm.org.
 1612 \or % cagovmixed
 1613 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was co-authored by an
 1614 affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the Crown
 1615 in Right of Canada retains an equal interest in the copyright.
 1616 Reprints must include clear attribution to ACM and the author's
 1617 government agency affiliation. Permission to make digital or hard
 1618 copies for personal or classroom use is granted. Copies must bear
 1619 this notice and the full citation on the first page. Copyrights for
 1620 components of this work owned by others than ACM must be honored.
 1621 To copy otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior
 1622 specific permission and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions
 1623 from permissions@acm.org.
 1624 \or % licensedusgovmixed
 1625 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
 1626 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
 1627 or affiliate of the United States government. As such, the
 1628 Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or
 1629 reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government

1630 purposes only.
 1631 \or % licensedcagov
 1632 This article was authored by employees of the Government of Canada.
 1633 As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in the
 1634 copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,
 1635 royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to allow
 1636 others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given both to
 1637 the authors and the Canadian government agency employing them.
 1638 Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or classroom
 1639 use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full citation
 1640 on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
 1641 others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To copy
 1642 otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior specific
 1643 permission and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
 1644 permissions@acm.org.
 1645 \or % licensedcagovmixed
 1646 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
 1647 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
 1648 or affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the
 1649 Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or
 1650 reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government
 1651 purposes only.
 1652 \or % othergov
 1653 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored
 1654 by an employee, contractor or affiliate of a national government. As
 1655 such, the Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to
 1656 publish or reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for
 1657 Government purposes only.
 1658 \or % licensedothergov
 1659 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
 1660 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
 1661 or affiliate of a national government. As such, the Government
 1662 retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or reproduce
 1663 this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government purposes
 1664 only.
 1665 \or % iw3c2w3
 1666 This paper is published under the Creative Commons Attribution~4.0
 1667 International (CC-BY~4.0) license. Authors reserve their rights to
 1668 disseminate the work on their personal and corporate Web sites with
 1669 the appropriate attribution.
 1670 \or % iw3c2w3g
 1671 This paper is published under the Creative Commons
 1672 Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs~4.0 International
 1673 (CC-BY-NC-ND~4.0) license. Authors reserve their rights to
 1674 disseminate the work on their personal and corporate Web sites with
 1675 the appropriate attribution.
 1676 \fi}

\copyrightyear By default, the copyright year is the same as \acmYear, but one can override this:
 1677 \def\copyrightyear#1{\def\@copyrightyear{#1}}

```

1678 \copyrightyear{\@acmYear}

\@teaserfigures The teaser figures container
1679 \def\@teaserfigures{}

teaserfigure The teaser figure
1680 \newenvironment{teaserfigure}{\Collect@Body\@saveteaser}{}

\@saveteaser Saving the teaser
1681 \long\def\@saveteaser#1{\g@addto@macro\@teaserfigures{\@teaser{#1}}}}

\thanks We redefine amsart \thanks so the anonymous key works
1682 \renewcommand{\thanks}[1]{%
1683   \ifnotempty{#1}{%
1684     \if@ACM@anonymous
1685       \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{A note}}}%
1686     \else
1687       \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{#1}}}%
1688     \fi}}

```

3.15 Typesetting top matter

`\mktitle@bx` Some of our formats use a two-column design. Some use a one-column design. In all cases we use a wide title. Thus we typeset the top matter in a special box to be used in the construction `\@twocolumn[<box>]`.

```

1689 \newbox\mktitle@bx

```

`\maketitle` The (in)famous `\maketitle`. Note that in sigchi-a mode, authors are *not* in the title box.

Another note: there is a subtle difference between author notes, title notes and thanks. The latter two refer to the paper itself and therefore belong to the copyright/permission block. By the way, this was the default behavior of the old ACM classes.

```

1690 \def\maketitle{%
1691   \@ACM@maketitle@typesettrue
1692   \if@ACM@anonymous
1693     % Anonymize omission of \author-s
1694     \ifnum\@authorgroups=0\author{}\fi
1695   \fi
1696   \begingroup
1697   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
1698   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
1699   \let\@footnotemark\@footnotemark@nolink
1700   \let\@footnotetext\@footnotetext@nolink
1701   \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@fnsymbol\c@footnote}%
1702   \hsize=\textwidth
1703   \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}}%
1704   \mktitle\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\mkauthors\fi\mkteasers
1705   \@printtopmatter

```

```

1706 \if@ACM@sigchiamode\mkauthors\fi
1707 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
1708 \def\makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}%
1709 \@titlenotes
1710 \@subtitlenotes
1711 \@authornotes
1712 \let\makefnmark\relax
1713 \let\thefnmark\relax
1714 \let\makefntext\noindent
1715 \ifx\empty\thankses\else
1716   \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
1717     \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\setthanks}%
1718 \fi
1719 \ifx\empty\authorsaddresses\else
1720   \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1721     \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
1722       \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
1723         \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\setauthorsaddresses}%
1724     \fi
1725   \fi
1726 \fi
1727 \if@ACM@nonacm\else\footnotetextcopyrightpermission{%
1728   \if@ACM@authordraft
1729     \raisebox{-2ex}{\z@}{\z@}{\makebox[0pt][l]{\large\bfseries
1730       Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.}}%
1731     \color[gray]{0.9}%
1732   \fi
1733   \parindent\z@\parskip0.1\baselineskip
1734   \if@ACM@authorversion\else
1735     \if@printpermission\copyrightpermission\par\fi
1736   \fi
1737   \if@ACM@manuscript\else
1738     \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip\else % Print the conference information
1739     {\itshape \acmConference@shortname, \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}\par
1740     \fi
1741   \fi
1742   \if@printcopyright
1743     \copyright\ \@copyrightyear\ \@copyrightowner\
1744   \else
1745     \@copyrightyear.\
1746   \fi
1747   \if@ACM@manuscript
1748     Manuscript submitted to ACM\
1749   \else
1750     \if@ACM@authorversion
1751       This is the author's version of the work. It is posted here for
1752       your personal use. Not for redistribution. The definitive Version
1753       of Record was published in
1754       \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
1755         \emph{\@journalName}%

```

```

1756         \else
1757             \emph{\@acmBooktitle}%
1758         \fi
1759         \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty
1760             .
1761         \else
1762             , \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}.
1763         \fi\\
1764     \else
1765         \if@ACM@nonacm\else
1766             \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
1767                 \@permissionCodeOne/\@acmYear/\@acmMonth-ART\@acmArticle
1768                 \ifx\@acmPrice\@empty\else\ $\@acmPrice\fi\\
1769                 \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}%
1770             \else % Conference
1771                 \ifx\@acmISBN\@empty\else ACM~ISBN~\@acmISBN
1772                 \ifx\@acmPrice\@empty.\else\dots\$\@acmPrice\fi\\fi
1773                 \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi%
1774             \fi
1775         \fi
1776     \fi
1777 \fi}
1778 \fi
1779 \endgroup
1780 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
1781 \@mkabstract
1782 \if@ACM@printccs
1783 \ifx\@concepts\@empty\else\bgroup
1784     {\@specialsection{CCS Concepts}%
1785     \@concepts\par}\egroup
1786 \fi
1787 \fi
1788 \ifx\@keywords\@empty\else\bgroup
1789     {\if@ACM@journal
1790         \@specialsection{Additional Key Words and Phrases}%
1791     \else
1792         \@specialsection{Keywords}%
1793     \fi
1794     \@keywords}\par\egroup
1795 \fi
1796 \andify\authors
1797 \andify\shortauthors
1798 \global\let\authors=\authors
1799 \global\let\shortauthors=\shortauthors
1800 \if@ACM@printacmref
1801     \@mkbibcitation
1802 \fi
1803 \hypersetup{%
1804     pdfauthor={\authors},
1805     pdftitle={\@title},

```

```

1806 pdfsubject={\@concepts},
1807 pdfkeywords={\@keywords},
1808 pdfcreator={LaTeX with acmart
1809 \csname ver@acmart.cls\endcsname\space
1810 and hyperref
1811 \csname ver@hyperref.sty\endcsname}}%
1812 \global\@topnum\z@ % this prevents floats from falling
1813 % at the top of page 1
1814 \global\@botnum\z@ % we do not want them to be on the bottom either
1815 \@printendtopmatter
1816 \@afterindentfalse
1817 \@afterheading
1818 }

```

`\@specialsection` This macro starts sections for proceedings and uses `\small` for journals

```

1819 \def\@specialsection#1{%
1820 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1821 \relax % manuscript
1822 \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
1823 \or % acmsmall
1824 \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
1825 \or % acmlarge
1826 \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
1827 \or % acmtog
1828 \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
1829 \or % sigconf
1830 \section*{#1}%
1831 \or % siggraph
1832 \section*{#1}%
1833 \or % sigplan
1834 \paragraph*{#1}%
1835 \or % sigchi
1836 \section*{#1}%
1837 \or % sigchi-a
1838 \section*{#1}%
1839 \fi}

```

`\@printtopmatter` The printing of top matter starts a new page and uses the given title box. Note that for `sigchi-a` we print badges here rather than in `\mktitle` since we want them in the margins.

```

1840 \def\@printtopmatter{%
1841 \ifx\@startPage\@empty
1842 \gdef\@startPage{1}%
1843 \else
1844 \setcounter{page}{\@startPage}%
1845 \fi
1846 \thispagestyle{firstpagestyle}%
1847 \noindent
1848 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr

```

```

1849 \relax % manuscript
1850   \box\mktitle@bx\par
1851 \or % acmsmall
1852   \box\mktitle@bx\par
1853 \or % acmlarge
1854   \box\mktitle@bx\par
1855 \or % acmtog
1856   \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1857 \or % sigconf
1858   \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1859 \or % siggraph
1860   \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1861 \or % sigplan
1862   \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1863 \or % sigchi
1864   \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1865 \or % sigchi-a
1866   \par\box\mktitle@bx\par\bigskip
1867   \if@ACM@badge
1868     \marginpar{\noindent
1869       \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\empty\else
1870         \href{\@acmBadgeL@url}{%
1871           \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}%
1872         \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
1873       \fi
1874       \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\empty\else
1875         \href{\@acmBadgeR@url}{%
1876           \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}%
1877       \fi}%
1878   \fi
1879 \fi
1880 }

```

\@mktitle The title of the article

```

1881 \def\@mktitle{%
1882   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1883   \relax % manuscript
1884   \@mktitle@i
1885 \or % acmsmall
1886   \@mktitle@i
1887 \or % acmlarge
1888   \@mktitle@i
1889 \or % acmtog
1890   \@mktitle@i
1891 \or % sigconf
1892   \@mktitle@iii
1893 \or % siggraph
1894   \@mktitle@iii
1895 \or % sigplan
1896   \@mktitle@iii

```

```

1897 \or % sigchi
1898     \@mkttitle@iii
1899 \or % sigchi-a
1900     \@mkttitle@iv
1901 \fi
1902 }

\@titlefont The font to typeset the title
1903 \def\@titlefont{%
1904     \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1905     \relax % manuscript
1906     \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
1907     \or % acmsmall
1908     \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
1909     \or % acmlarge
1910     \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
1911     \or % acmtog
1912     \Huge\sffamily
1913     \or % sigconf
1914     \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
1915     \or % siggraph
1916     \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
1917     \or % sigplan
1918     \Huge\bfseries
1919     \or % sigchi
1920     \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
1921     \or % sigchi-a
1922     \Huge\bfseries
1923     \fi}

\@subtitlefont The font to typeset the subtitle
1924 \def\@subtitlefont{\normalsize
1925     \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1926     \relax % manuscript
1927     \mdseries
1928     \or % acmsmall
1929     \mdseries
1930     \or % acmlarge
1931     \mdseries
1932     \or % acmtog
1933     \LARGE
1934     \or % sigconf
1935     \LARGE\mdseries
1936     \or % siggraph
1937     \LARGE\mdseries
1938     \or % sigplan
1939     \LARGE\mdseries
1940     \or % sigchi
1941     \LARGE\mdseries
1942     \or % sigchi-a

```

```

1943     \mdseries
1944 \fi}

\mktitle@i The version of \mktitle for most journals
1945 \def\mktitle@i{\hsize=\textwidth
1946   \ACM@title@width=\hsize
1947   \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
1948     \advance\ACM@title@width by -\ACM@badge@width
1949     \advance\ACM@title@width by -\ACM@badge@skip
1950   \fi
1951   \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
1952     \advance\ACM@title@width by -\ACM@badge@width
1953     \advance\ACM@title@width by -\ACM@badge@skip
1954   \fi
1955   \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\@titlefont
1956     \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
1957       \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeL@url}{%
1958         \includegraphics[width=\ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}}%
1959       \hskip\ACM@badge@skip
1960     \fi
1961     \parbox[t]{\ACM@title@width}{\raggedright
1962       \@titlefont\noindent
1963       \@title
1964       \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
1965         \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle}
1966       \fi}%
1967     \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
1968       \hskip\ACM@badge@skip
1969       \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeR@url}{%
1970         \includegraphics[width=\ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}}%
1971     \fi
1972     \par\bigskip}}%

\mktitle@ii The version of \mktitle for TOG. Since v1.06, this is subsumed by the \mktitle@i
macro

\mktitle@iii The version of \mktitle for SIG proceedings. Note that since the title is centered, we
leave space for the left badge even if only the right badge is defined.
1973 \def\mktitle@iii{\hsize=\textwidth
1974   \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\@titlefont\centering
1975     \ACM@title@width=\hsize
1976     \if@ACM@badge
1977       \advance\ACM@title@width by -2\ACM@badge@width
1978       \advance\ACM@title@width by -2\ACM@badge@skip
1979       \parbox[b]{\ACM@badge@width}{\strut
1980         \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
1981           \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeL@url}{%
1982             \includegraphics[width=\ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}}%
1983         \fi}%
1984       \hskip\ACM@badge@skip

```

```

1985 \fi
1986 \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\centering\@titlefont
1987 \@title
1988 \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
1989 \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle}
1990 \fi
1991 }%
1992 \if@ACM@badge
1993 \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
1994 \parbox[b]{\@ACM@badge@width}{\strut
1995 \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
1996 \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeR@url}{%
1997 \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}}%
1998 \fi}%
1999 \fi
2000 \par\bigskip}}%

```

\@mktitle@iv The version of \@mktitle for sigchi-a

```

2001 \def\@mktitle@iv{\hsize=\textwidth
2002 \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\raggedright\leftskip5pc\@titlefont
2003 \noindent\leavevmode\leaders\hrule height 2pt\hfill\kern0pt\par
2004 \noindent\@title
2005 \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
2006 \par\noindent\@subtitlefont\@subtitle
2007 \fi
2008 \par\bigskip}}%

```

\@ACM@addtoaddress This macro adds an item to the address using the following rules:

1. If we start a paragraph, add the item
2. Otherwise, add a comma and the item
3. However, the comma is deleted if it is at the end of a line. We use the magic \cleaders trick for this.

```

2009 \newbox\@ACM@commabox
2010 \def\@ACM@addtoaddress#1{%
2011 \ifvmode\else
2012 \if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation\else
2013 \setbox\@ACM@commabox=\hbox{, }%
2014 \unskip\cleaders\copy\@ACM@commabox\hskip\wd\@ACM@commabox
2015 \fi\fi
2016 #1}

```

\institution Theoretically we can define the macros for \affiliation inside the \@mkauthors-style
\position commands. However, this would lead to a strange error if an author uses them outside
\department \affiliation. Of course we can make them produce an error message, but...
\streetaddress
\city
\state
\postcode
\country

```

2019 \if@ACM@journal
2020   \def\position#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2021   \def\institution#1{\unskip~#1\ignorespaces}
2022   \def\city#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2023   \def\state#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2024   \newcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2025   \def\country#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation\else, \fi#1\ignorespaces}
2026 \else
2027   \def\position#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2028   \def\institution#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2029   \newcommand\department[2][0]{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation
2030     #2\else#2\par\fi}%
2031 % \def\streetaddress#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2032 \let\city\@ACM@addtoaddress
2033 \let\state\@ACM@addtoaddress
2034 % \def\postcode#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation#1\else\unskip\space#1\fi}%
2035 \let\country\@ACM@addtoaddress
2036 \fi

```

\@mkauthors Typesetting the authors

```

2037 \def\@mkauthors{\begingroup
2038   \hsize=\textwidth
2039   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2040     \relax % manuscript
2041     \@mkauthors@i
2042     \or % acmsmall
2043     \@mkauthors@i
2044     \or % acmlarge
2045     \@mkauthors@i
2046     \or % acmtog
2047     \@mkauthors@i
2048     \or % sigconf
2049     \@mkauthors@iii
2050     \or % siggraph
2051     \@mkauthors@iii
2052     \or % sigplan
2053     \@mkauthors@iii
2054     \or % sigchi
2055     \@mkauthors@iii
2056     \or % sigchi-a
2057     \@mkauthors@iv
2058   \fi
2059 \endgroup
2060 }

```

\@authorfont Somehow different conferences use different fonts for author names. Why?

```

2061 \def\@authorfont{\Large\sffamily}

```

\@affiliationfont Font for affiliations

```

2062 \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}

```

Adjusting fonts for different formats

```

2063 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2064 \relax % manuscript
2065 \or % acmsmall
2066   \def\@authorfont{\large\sffamily}
2067   \def\@affiliationfont{\small\normalfont}
2068 \or % acmlarge
2069 \or % acmtog
2070   \def\@authorfont{\LARGE\sffamily}
2071   \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
2072 \or % sigconf
2073   \def\@authorfont{\LARGE}
2074   \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
2075 \or % siggraph
2076   \def\@authorfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2077   \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2078 \or % sigplan
2079   \def\@authorfont{\Large\normalfont}
2080   \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2081 \or % sigchi
2082   \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
2083   \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
2084 \or % sigchi-a
2085   \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
2086   \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
2087 \fi

```

\typeset@author@line At this point we have \@currentauthors and \@currentaffiliations. We typeset them in the journal style

```

2088 \def\@typeset@author@line{%
2089   \andify\@currentauthors\par\noindent
2090   \@currentauthors\def\@currentauthors{}%
2091   \ifx\@currentaffiliations\@empty\else
2092     \andify\@currentaffiliations
2093     \unskip, {\@currentaffiliations}\par
2094   \fi
2095   \def\@currentaffiliations{}}

```

\@mkauthors@i This version is used in most journal formats. Note that \and between authors with the same affiliation becomes _and_:

```

2096 \def\@mkauthors@i{%
2097   \def\@currentauthors{}%
2098   \def\@currentaffiliations{}%
2099   \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line
2100   \def\@author##1{%
2101     \ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
2102       \gdef\@currentauthors{\@authorfont\MakeTextUppercase{##1}}%
2103     \else
2104       \g@addto@macro{\@currentauthors}{\and\MakeTextUppercase{##1}}%

```

```

2105 \fi
2106 \gdef\and{}}%
2107 \def\email##1##2{%
2108 \def\affiliation##1##2{%
2109 \def\@tempa{##2}\ifx\@tempa\@empty\else
2110 \ifx\@currentaffiliations\@empty
2111 \gdef\@currentaffiliations{%
2112 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2113 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}%
2114 \@affiliationfont##2}%
2115 \else
2116 \g@addto@macro{\@currentaffiliations}{\and
2117 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2118 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
2119 \fi
2120 \fi
2121 \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line}%
2122 \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\box\mktitle@bx\par\medskip
2123 \noindent\addresses\@typeset@author@line
2124 \par\medskip}%
2125 }

```

`\mkauthors@ii` The `\mkauthors@ii` command was the version used in acmtog. It is no longer necessary.

`\author@bx` The box to put an individual author in

```
2126 \newbox\author@bx
```

`\author@bx@wd` The width of the author box

```
2127 \newdimen\author@bx@wd
```

`\author@bx@sep` The separation between author boxes

```
2128 \newskip\author@bx@sep
```

```
2129 \author@bx@sep=1pc\relax
```

`\@typeset@author@bx` Typesetting the box with authors. Note that in sigchi-a the box is not centered.

```

2130 \def\@typeset@author@bx{\bgroup\hsize=\author@bx@wd
2131 \def\and{\par}\normalbaselines
2132 \global\setbox\author@bx=\vtop{\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\centering\fi
2133 \@authorfont\@currentauthors\par\@affiliationfont
2134 \@currentaffiliation}\egroup
2135 \box\author@bx\hspace{\author@bx@sep}%
2136 \gdef\@currentauthors{}}%
2137 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}}

```

`\mkauthors@iii` The sigconf version. Here we use a centered design with each author in a separate box.

```
2138 \def\mkauthors@iii{%
```

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by `\author@bx@sep` plus two `\author@bx@sep` margins. This means that each box must be of width $(\text{\textwidth} - \text{\author@bx@sep})/N - \text{\author@bx@sep}$, where N is the number of boxes per row.

```

2139 \author@bx@wd=\textwidth\relax
2140 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
2141 \ifnum\@ACM@authorsprow>0\relax
2142   \divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsprow\relax
2143 \else
2144   \ifcase\num@authorgroups
2145     \relax % 0?
2146     \or % 1=one author per row
2147     \or % 2=two authors per row
2148       \divide\author@bx@wd by \num@authorgroups\relax
2149     \or % 3=three authors per row
2150       \divide\author@bx@wd by \num@authorgroups\relax
2151     \or % 4=two authors per row (!)
2152       \divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax
2153   \else % three authors per row
2154     \divide\author@bx@wd by 3\relax
2155   \fi
2156 \fi
2157 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax

```

Now, parsing of `\addresses`:

```

2158 \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
2159 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}%
2160 \def\author##1{\ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
2161   \gdef\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2162 \else
2163   \g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2164 \fi
2165 \gdef\and{}}%
2166 \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
2167   \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\bgroup
2168     \mathchardef\UrlBreakPenalty=10000\nolinkurl{##2}\egroup}%
2169 \else
2170   \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par\bgroup
2171     \mathchardef\UrlBreakPenalty=10000\nolinkurl{##2}\egroup}%
2172 \fi}%
2173 \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
2174   \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%
2175     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2176     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
2177 \else
2178   \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par
2179     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2180     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
2181 \fi
2182 \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx

```

2183 }%

Actual typesetting is done by the \and macro:

```
2184 \hsize=\textwidth
2185 \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent
2186   \box\mktitle@bx\par\medskip\leavevmode
2187   \lineskip=1pc\relax\centering\hspace*{-1em}%
2188   \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip}}
```

\@mkauthors@iv The sigchi-a version. We put authors in the main text with no more than 2 authors per line, unless overridden.

2189 \def\@mkauthors@iv{%

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by \author@bx@sep plus two \author@bx@sep margins. This means that each box must be of width $(\text{\textwidth} - \text{\author@bx@sep})/N - \text{\author@bx@sep}$, where N is the number of boxes per row.

```
2190 \author@bx@wd=\columnwidth\relax
2191 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
2192 \ifnum\@ACM@authorsperrow>0\relax
2193   \divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsperrow\relax
2194 \else
2195   \ifcase\@num@authorgroups
2196     \relax % 0?
2197     \or % 1=one author per row
2198     \else % 2=two authors per row
2199       \divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax
2200   \fi
2201 \fi
2202 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
```

Now, parsing of \addresses:

```
2203 \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
2204 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}%
2205 \def\@author##1{\ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
2206   \gdef\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2207 \else
2208   \g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2209 \fi
2210 \gdef\and{}}%
2211 \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
2212   \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\nolinkurl{##2}}%
2213 \else
2214   \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par\nolinkurl{##2}}%
2215 \fi}%
2216 \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
2217   \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%
2218     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2219     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
2220 \else
```

```

2221 \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par
2222 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2223 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
2224 \fi
2225 \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx}%
2226 %
Actual typesetting is done by the \and macro
2227 \bgroup\hsize=\columnwidth
2228 \par\raggedright\leftskip=\z@
2229 \lineskip=1pc\noindent
2230 \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip\egroup}

```

\mkauthorsaddresses Typesetting authors' addresses in the footnote style

```

2231 \def\mkauthorsaddresses{%
2232 \ifnum\num@authors>1\relax
2233 Authors' \else Author's \fi
2234 \ifnum\num@authorgroups>1\relax
2235 addresses: \else address: \fi
2236 \bgroup
2237 \def\streetaddress##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2238 \def\postcode##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2239 \def\position##1{\unskip\ignorespaces}%
2240 \def\institution##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2241 \def\city##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2242 \def\state##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2243 \renewcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\@addpunct, ##2}%
2244 \def\country##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2245 \def\and{\unskip; }%
2246 \def\@author##1{##1}%
2247 \def\email##1##2{\unskip, \nolinkurl{##2}}%
2248 \addresses
2249 \egroup}

```

\@setaddresses This is an amsart macro that we do not need.

```

2250 \def\@setaddresses{}

```

\@authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to authors. This version adds a “normal” footnote mark.

```

2251 \def\@authornotemark{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\footnotemark\relax}}

```

\@@authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to authors with a given number

```

2252 \def\@@authornotemark#1{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\footnotemark[#1]}}

```

\mkteasers Typesetting the teasers

```

2253 \def\mkteasers{%
2254 \ifx\@teaserfigures\@empty\else
2255 \def\@teaser##1{\par\bigskip\bgroup
2256 \captionsetup{type=figure}##1\egroup\par}
2257 \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\box\mktitle@bx\par

```

```

2258     \noindent\@Description@presentfalse
2259     \@teaserfigures\par\if@Description@present\else
2260         \global\@undescrbed@imagestrue
2261         \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without
2262             description}\fi
2263     \medskip}%
2264 \fi}

\@mkabstract Typesetting the abstract
2265 \def\@mkabstract{\bgroup
2266     \ifx\@abstract\@empty\else
2267     {\phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{Abstract}%
2268         \if@ACM@journal
2269             \everypar{\setbox\z@\lastbox\everypar{}}\small
2270         \else
2271             \section*\@abstractname}%
2272         \fi
2273         \ignorespaces\@abstract\par}%
2274 \fi\egroup}

\@mkbibcitation Print the bibcitation format
2275 \def\@mkbibcitation{\bgroup
2276     \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
2277     \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
2278     \def\@pages@word{\ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}=1\relax page\else pages\fi}%
2279     \def\footnotemark{}%
2280     \def\{\@unskip{ } \ignorespaces}%
2281     \def\footnote{\ClassError{\@classname}{Please do not use footnotes
2282         inside a \string\title{ } or \string\author{ } command! Use
2283         \string\titlenote{ } or \string\authornote{ } instead!}}%
2284     \def\@article@string{\ifx\@acmArticle\@empty{ } \else,
2285         Article~\@acmArticle\ \fi}%
2286     \par\medskip\small\noindent{\bfseries ACM Reference Format:}\par\nobreak
2287     \noindent\bgroup
2288     \def\{\@unskip{ }, \ignorespaces}\authors\egroup. \@acmYear. \@title
2289     \ifx\@subtitle\@empty. \else: \@subtitle. \fi
2290     \if@ACM@nonacm\else
2291         % The 'nonacm' option disables 'printacmref' by default,
2292         % and the present \@mkbibcitation definition is never used
2293         % in this case. The conditional remains useful if the user
2294         % explicitly sets \settopmatter{printacmref=true}.
2295         \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2296             \textit{\@journalNameShort}
2297             \@acmVolume, \@acmNumber \@article@string (\@acmPubDate),
2298             \ref{TotPages}~\@pages@word.
2299         \else
2300             In \textit{\@acmBooktitle}%
2301             \ifx\@acmEditors\@empty\textit{.}\else
2302                 \andify\@acmEditors\textit{, } \@acmEditors~\@editorsAbbrev.%
2303             \fi\

```

```

2304      ACM, New York, NY, USA%
2305      \@article@string\unskip, \ref{TotPages}~\@pages@word.
2306      \fi
2307      \fi
2308      \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi
2309 \par\egroup}

```

\@printendtopmatter End the top matter

```

2310 \def\@printendtopmatter{\bgroup
2311   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
2312   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
2313   \par\bigskip
2314   \egroup}

```

\@setthanks We redefine \@setthanks using \@long

```

2315 \def\@setthanks{\long\def\thanks##1{\par##1\@addpunct.}\thankses}

```

\@setauthorsaddresses

```

2316 \def\@setauthorsaddresses{\@authorsaddresses\unskip\@addpunct.}

```

3.16 Headers and Footers

We use fancyhdr for our headers and footers:

```

2317 \RequirePackage{fancyhdr}

```

\ACM@restore@pagestyle The following code by Ross Moore protects against changes by the totpages package:

```

2318 \let\ACM@ps@plain\ps@plain
2319 \let\ACM@ps@myheadings\ps@myheadings
2320 \let\ACM@ps@headings\ps@headings
2321 \def\ACM@restore@pagestyle{%
2322   \let\ps@plain\ACM@ps@plain
2323   \let\ps@myheadings\ACM@ps@myheadings
2324   \let\ps@headings\ACM@ps@headings}
2325 \AtBeginDocument{\ACM@restore@pagestyle}

```

\ACM@linecount@bx This is the box displayed in review mode

```

2326 \if@ACM@review
2327   \newsavebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}
2328   \newlength\ACM@linecount@bxht
2329   \newcount\ACM@linecount
2330   \ACM@linecount\@ne\relax
2331   \def\ACM@mk@linecount{%
2332     \savebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}[4em][t]{\parbox[t]{4em}{\normalfont
2333       \normalsize
2334       \setlength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{0pt}%
2335       \loop{\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount}\@ne
2336       \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \@ne
2337       \addtolength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{\baselineskip}}%
2338     \ifdim\ACM@linecount@bxht<\textheight\repeat

```

```

2339      {\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount}\hfill
2340      \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \@ne}}
2341 \fi

\ACM@linecountL How to display the box on the left
2342 \def\ACM@linecountL{%
2343   \if@ACM@review
2344     \ACM@mk@linecount
2345     \begin{picture}(0,0)%
2346       \put(-26,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
2347     \end{picture}%
2348   \fi}

\ACM@linecountR How to display the box on the right
2349 \def\ACM@linecountR{%
2350   \if@ACM@review
2351     \ACM@mk@linecount
2352     \begin{picture}(0,0)%
2353       \put(20,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
2354     \end{picture}%
2355   \fi}

\ACM@timestamp The timestamp system
2356 \if@ACM@timestamp
2357   % Subtracting 30 from \time gives us the effect of rounding down despite
2358   % \numexpr rounding to nearest
2359   \newcounter{ACM@time@hours}
2360   \setcounter{ACM@time@hours}{\numexpr (\time - 30) / 60 \relax}
2361   \newcounter{ACM@time@minutes}
2362   \setcounter{ACM@time@minutes}{\numexpr \time - \theACM@time@hours * 60 \relax}
2363   \newcommand\ACM@timestamp{%
2364     \footnotesize%
2365     \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\relax\else
2366       Submission ID: \@acmSubmissionID.{ }%
2367     \fi
2368     \the\year-\two@digits{\the\month}-\two@digits{\the\day}{ }%
2369     \two@digits{\theACM@time@hours}:\two@digits{\theACM@time@minutes}{. }%
2370     Page \thepage\ of \@startPage--\pageref*{TotPages}.%
2371   }
2372 \fi

\@shortauthors Even if the author redefined \shortauthors, we do not print it in the headers when in
anonymous mode:
2373 \def\@shortauthors{%
2374   \if@ACM@anonymous
2375     Anon.
2376     \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else Submission Id: \@acmSubmissionID\fi
2377   \else\shortauthors\fi}

```

\@headfootfont The font to typeset header and footer text.
2378 \def\@headfootfont{\sffamily\footnotesize}

standardpagestyle The page style for all pages but the first one The page style for all pages but the first one
2379 \AtBeginDocument{%
2380 \fancypagestyle{standardpagestyle}{%
2381 \fancyhf{}%
2382 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
2383 \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
2384 \def\@acmArticlePage{%
2385 \ifx\@acmArticle\empty%
2386 \if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi%
2387 \else%
2388 \@acmArticle\if@ACM@printfolios:\thepage\fi%
2389 \fi%
2390 }%
2391 \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2392 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2393 \relax % manuscript
2394 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%
2395 \fancyhead[RO]{\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%
2396 \fancyhead[RE]{\@shortauthors}%
2397 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\shorttitle}%
2398 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2399 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}
2400 \fi%
2401 \or % acmsmall
2402 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\@acmArticlePage}%
2403 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont\@acmArticlePage}%
2404 \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors}%
2405 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
2406 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2407 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2408 \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2409 \fi
2410 \or % acmlarge
2411 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2412 \@acmArticlePage\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
2413 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2414 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2415 \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\@acmArticlePage}%
2416 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2417 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2418 \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2419 \fi
2420 \or % acmtog
2421 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2422 \@acmArticlePage\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
2423 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2424 \fancyhead[RE]{\ACM@linecountR}%

```

2425 \fancyhead[R0]{\@headfootfont
2426 \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\@acmArticlePage\ACM@linecountR}%
2427 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2428 \fancyfoot[R0,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2429 \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2430 \fi
2431 \else % Proceedings
2432 \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2433 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
2434 \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors\ACM@linecountR}%
2435 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2436 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\footnotesize
2437 \acmConference@shortname,
2438 \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%
2439 \fancyhead[R0]{\@headfootfont
2440 \acmConference@shortname,
2441 \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@linecountR}%
2442 \fi
2443 \fi
2444 \else % Proceedings
2445 \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2446 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
2447 \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors\ACM@linecountR}%
2448 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2449 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2450 \acmConference@shortname,
2451 \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%
2452 \fancyhead[R0]{\@headfootfont
2453 \acmConference@shortname,
2454 \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@linecountR}%
2455 \fi
2456 \fi
2457 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
2458 \fancyheadoffset[L]{\dimexpr\marginparsep+\marginparwidth}%
2459 \fi
2460 \if@ACM@timestamp
2461 \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
2462 \fi
2463 }%
2464 \pagestyle{standardpagestyle}
2465 }

\@folio@wd Folio blob width, height, offsets and max number
\@folio@ht
\@folio@voffset
\@folio@max
2466 \newdimen\@folio@wd
2467 \@folio@wd=\z@
2468 \newdimen\@folio@ht
2469 \@folio@ht=\z@
2470 \newdimen\@folio@voffset
2471 \@folio@voffset=\z@
2472 \def\@folio@max{1}

```

```

2473 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2474 \relax % manuscript
2475 \or % acmsmall
2476   \@folio@wd=45.75pt\relax
2477   \@folio@ht=1.25in\relax
2478   \@folio@voffset=.2in\relax
2479   \def\@folio@max{8}
2480 \or % acmlarge
2481   \@folio@wd=43.25pt\relax
2482   \@folio@ht=79pt\relax
2483   \@folio@voffset=.55in\relax
2484   \def\@folio@max{10}
2485 \fi

```

\@folioblob The macro to typeset the folio blob.

```

2486 \def\@folioblob{\@tempcnta=0\@acmArticleSeq\relax
2487   \ifnum\@tempcnta=0\relax\else
First, we calculate \@acmArticleSeq modulo \@folio@max
2488   \loop
2489     \ifnum\@tempcnta>\@folio@max\relax
2490       \advance\@tempcnta by - \@folio@max
2491   \repeat
2492   \advance\@tempcnta by -1\relax
2493   \@tempdima=\@folio@ht\relax
2494   \multiply\@tempdima by \the\@tempcnta\relax
2495   \advance\@tempdima by -\@folio@voffset\relax
2496   \begin{picture}(0,0)
2497     \makebox[\z@]{\raisebox{-\@tempdima}{%
2498       \rlap{%
2499         \raisebox{-0.45\@folio@ht}{\z@}{\z@}{%
2500           \rule{\@folio@wd}{\@folio@ht}}}%
2501       \parbox{\@folio@wd}{%
2502         \centering
2503         \textcolor{white}{\LARGE\sffamily\bfseries\@acmArticle}}}}%
2504   \end{picture}\fi}
2505

```

firstpagestyle The page style for the first page only.

```

2506 \AtBeginDocument{%
2507   \fancypagestyle{firstpagestyle}{%
2508     \fancyhf{}%
2509     \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
2510     \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
2511     \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2512       \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2513       \relax % manuscript
2514       \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2515       \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\if@ACM@printfolios\small\thepage\fi}%
2516       \if@ACM@nonacm\else%

```

```

2517         \fancyfoot[RE,LO]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}%
2518     \fi%
2519 \or % acmsmall
2520     \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2521         \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2522             \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
2523             \@acmPubDate.}%
2524     \fi%
2525     \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@folioblob}%
2526     \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2527     \fancyhead[RO]{\@folioblob}%
2528     \fancyheadoffset[RO,LE]{0.6\@folio@wd}%
2529 \or % acmlarge
2530     \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2531         \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2532             \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
2533             \@acmPubDate.}%
2534     \fi%
2535     \fancyhead[RO]{\@folioblob}%
2536     \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@folioblob}%
2537     \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2538     \fancyheadoffset[RO,LE]{1.4\@folio@wd}%
2539 \or % acmtog
2540     \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2541         \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2542             \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
2543             \@acmPubDate.}%
2544     \fi%
2545     \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2546     \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2547 \else % Conference proceedings
2548     \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2549     \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2550     \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2551 \fi
2552 \else
2553     \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2554     \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2555     \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2556 \fi
2557 \if@ACM@timestamp
2558     \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax % Manuscript
2559         \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp\quad
2560             \if@ACM@nonacm\else
2561                 \footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM
2562             \fi}
2563     \else
2564         \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
2565     \fi
2566 \fi

```

```
2567 }}
```

3.17 Sectioning

`\ACM@NRadjust` Ross Moore's macro.

Initially `\ACM@sect@format@` just passes through its #1 argument unchanged. When a sectioning macro such as `\section` occurs, the `\ACM@NRadjust` redefines `\ACM@sect@format@` to expand into the styling commands; e.g., `\@secfont`. Then `\Sectionformat` is temporarily redefined to produce `\realSectionformat{\ACM@sect@format{#1}}{#2}`, which ultimately becomes `\Sectionformat{\@secfont{#1}}{#2}`. This is done to allow `\Sectionformat` to be variable, as may be needed in particular circumstances. Its current expansion is saved as `\realSectionformat` which is used with the modified 1st argument, then `\Sectionformat` is reverted to its former expansion.

To style the section-number, the line `#1{}` is used at the end of `\ACM@NRadjust`. This imposes style-changing commands for fonts and sizes, but any `\MakeUppercase` acts on just the `{}`. It's a bit hacky, by essentially assuming that only numbers occur here, not letters to be case-changed. (This should be acceptable in a class-file, as it ought to be possible to change the case elsewhere, if that was ever desired.) Also, it can result in `\@adddotafter` being called too soon, so a slight adjustment is made, via `\ACM@adddotafter`, which now tests whether its argument is empty. But the coding has to allow for other packages to have also patched `\@adddotafter`.

```
2568 \def\ACM@NRadjust#1{%
2569   \begingroup
2570   \expandafter\ifx\csname Sectionformat\endcsname\relax
2571     % do nothing when \Sectionformat is unknown
2572     \def\next{\endgroup #1}%
2573   \else
2574     \def\next{\endgroup
2575       \let\realSectionformat\Sectionformat
2576       \def\ACM@sect@format@{#1}%
2577       \let\Sectionformat\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat
2578       %% next lines added 2018-06-17 to ensure section number is styled
2579       \let\real@adddotafter\@adddotafter
2580       \let\@adddotafter\ACM@adddotafter
2581       #1{ }% imposes the styles, but nullifies \MakeUppercase
2582       \let\@adddotafter\real@adddotafter
2583     }%
2584   \fi \next
2585 }
```

`\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat`

```
2586 \def\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat#1#2{%
2587   \realSectionformat{\ACM@sect@format@{#1}}{#2}%
2588   \let\Sectionformat\realSectionformat}
```

```

2589 \DeclareRobustCommand{\ACM@sect@format}{\ACM@sect@format@}
2590 \def\ACM@sect@format@null#1{#1}
2591 \let\ACM@sect@format@\ACM@sect@format@null
2592 \AtBeginDocument{%
2593   \expandafter\ifx\csname LTX@adddotafter\endcsname\relax
2594     \let\LTX@adddotafter\@adddotafter
2595   \fi
2596 }

```

\ACM@adddotafter

```

2597 \def\ACM@adddotafter#1{\ifx\relax#1\relax\else\LTX@adddotafter{#1}\fi}

```

Sectioning is different for different levels

```

2598 \renewcommand\section{\@startsection{section}{1}{\z@}%
2599   {- .75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2600   {.25\baselineskip}%
2601   {\ACM@NRadjust\@secfont}}
2602 \renewcommand\subsection{\@startsection{subsection}{2}{\z@}%
2603   {- .75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2604   {.25\baselineskip}%
2605   {\ACM@NRadjust\@subsecfont}}
2606 \renewcommand\subsubsection{\@startsection{subsubsection}{3}{\z@}%
2607   {- .5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2608   {-3.5\p@}%
2609   {\ACM@NRadjust{\@subsubsecfont\@adddotafter}}}}
2610 \renewcommand\paragraph{\@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\parindent}%
2611   {- .5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2612   {-3.5\p@}%
2613   {\ACM@NRadjust{\@parfont\@adddotafter}}}}
2614 \renewcommand\part{\@startsection{part}{9}{\z@}%
2615   {-10\p@ \@plus -4\p@ \@minus -2\p@}%
2616   {4\p@}%
2617   {\ACM@NRadjust\@parfont}}

```

\section@raggedright Special version of \raggedright compatible with \MakeUppercase

```

2618 \def\section@raggedright{\@rightskip\@flushglue
2619   \rightskip\@rightskip
2620   \leftskip\z@skip
2621   \parindent\z@}

```

\@secfont Fonts for sections etc. are different for different formats.

```

\@subsecfont 2622 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
\@subsubsecfont 2623 \def\@subsubsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
\@parfont 2624 \def\@subsubsecfont{\sffamily\itshape}
2625 \def\@parfont{\itshape}
2626 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{3}
2627 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2628 \relax % manuscript
2629 \or % acmsmall

```

```

2630 \or % acmlarge
2631 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2632 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
2633 \or % acmtog
2634 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2635 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
2636 \or % sigconf
2637 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2638 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
2639 \or % siggraph
2640 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2641 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
2642 \or % sigplan
2643 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
2644 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2645 \renewcommand\subsubsection{\@startsection{subsubsection}{3}{\z@}%
2646   {-0.75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2647   {.25\baselineskip}%
2648   {\@subsubsecfont}}
2649 \def\@subsubsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2650 \renewcommand\paragraph{\@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\z@}%
2651   {-0.5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2652   {-3.5\p@}%
2653   {\@parfont\@addspaceafter}}
2654 \def\@parfont{\bfseries\itshape}
2655 \renewcommand\subparagraph{\@startsection{subparagraph}{5}{\z@}%
2656   {-0.5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2657   {-3.5\p@}%
2658   {\@subparfont\@addspaceafter}}
2659 \def\@subparfont{\itshape}
2660 \or % sigchi
2661 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{1}
2662 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2663 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2664 \or % sigchi-a
2665 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
2666 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2667 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2668 \fi

```

\@adddotafter Add punctuation after a sectioning command

```
2669 \def\@adddotafter#1{#1\@addpunct{.}}
```

\@addspaceafter Add space after a sectioning command

```
2670 \def\@addspaceafter#1{#1\@addpunct{\enspace}}
```

3.18 TOC lists

\@dotsep Related to the \tableofcontents are all the horizontal fillers. Base \LaTeX defines \@dottedtocline, which we should not disable. Yet, this command expects \@dotsep

to be defined but leaves this to the class implementation. Since `amsart` does not provide this, we copy the standard variant from `article` here.

```
2671 \providecommand*\dotsep{4.5}
```

3.19 Theorems

`\acmplainbodyfont` The font to typeset the body of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
2672 \def\acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}
```

`\acmplainindent` The amount to indent the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
2673 \def\acmplainindent{\parindent}
```

`\acmplainheadfont` The font to typeset the head of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
2674 \def\acmplainheadfont{\scshape}
```

`\acmplainnotefont` The font to typeset the note of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
2675 \def\acmplainnotefont{\@empty}
```

Customization of the `acmplain` theorem style:

```
2676 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2677 \relax % manuscript
2678 \or % acmsmall
2679 \or % acmlarge
2680 \or % acmtog
2681 \or % sigconf
2682 \or % siggraph
2683 \or % sigplan
2684 \def\acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}
2685 \def\acmplainindent{\z@}
2686 \def\acmplainheadfont{\bfseries}
2687 \def\acmplainnotefont{\normalfont}
2688 \or % sigchi
2689 \or % sigchi-a
2690 \fi
```

`acmplain` The `acmplain` theorem style

```
2691 \newtheoremstyle{acmplain}%
2692 { .5\baselineskip \@plus .2\baselineskip
2693   \@minus .2\baselineskip}% space above
2694 { .5\baselineskip \@plus .2\baselineskip
2695   \@minus .2\baselineskip}% space below
2696 {\acmplainbodyfont}% body font
2697 {\acmplainindent}% indent amount
2698 {\acmplainheadfont}% head font
2699 {.}% punctuation after head
2700 {.5em}% spacing after head
2701 {\thmname{#1}\thmnumber{#2}\thmnote{ \acmplainnotefont{#3}}}% head spec
```

`\@acmdefinitionbodyfont` The font to typeset the body of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
2702 \def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}
```

`\@acmdefinitionindent` The amount to indent the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
2703 \def\@acmdefinitionindent{\parindent}
```

`\@acmdefinitionheadfont` The font to typeset the head of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
2704 \def\@acmdefinitionheadfont{\itshape}
```

`\@acmdefinitionnotefont` The font to typeset the note of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
2705 \def\@acmdefinitionnotefont{\@empty}
```

Customization of the acmdefinition theorem style:

```
2706 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
```

```
2707 \relax % manuscript
```

```
2708 \or % acmsmall
```

```
2709 \or % acmlarge
```

```
2710 \or % acmtog
```

```
2711 \or % sigconf
```

```
2712 \or % siggraph
```

```
2713 \or % sigplan
```

```
2714 \def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}
```

```
2715 \def\@acmdefinitionindent{\z@}
```

```
2716 \def\@acmdefinitionheadfont{\bfseries}
```

```
2717 \def\@acmdefinitionnotefont{\normalfont}
```

```
2718 \or % sigchi
```

```
2719 \or % sigchi-a
```

```
2720 \fi
```

`acmdefinition` The acmdefinition theorem style

```
2721 \newtheoremstyle{acmdefinition}%
```

```
2722 { .5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
```

```
2723 \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space above
```

```
2724 { .5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
```

```
2725 \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space below
```

```
2726 {\@acmdefinitionbodyfont}% body font
```

```
2727 {\@acmdefinitionindent}% indent amount
```

```
2728 {\@acmdefinitionheadfont}% head font
```

```
2729 {.}% punctuation after head
```

```
2730 {.5em}% spacing after head
```

```
2731 {\thmname{#1}\thmnumber{ #2}\thmnote{ {\@acmdefinitionnotefont(#3)}}}% head spec
```

Make acmplain the default theorem style.

```
2732 \theoremstyle{acmplain}
```

Delay defining the theorem environments until after other packages have been loaded. In particular, the `cleveref` package must be loaded before the theorem environments are defined in order to show the correct environment name (see <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/138>). The `acmthm` option is used to

suppress the definition of any theorem environments. Also, to avoid obscure errors arising from these environment definitions conflicting with environments defined by the user or by user-loaded packages, we only define environments that have not yet been defined.

```

2733 \AtEndPreamble{%
2734   \if@ACM@acmthm
2735   \theoremstyle{acmplain}
2736   \@ifundefined{theorem}{%
2737     \newtheorem{theorem}{Theorem}[section]
2738   }{}
2739   \@ifundefined{conjecture}{%
2740     \newtheorem{conjecture}[theorem]{Conjecture}
2741   }{}
2742   \@ifundefined{proposition}{%
2743     \newtheorem{proposition}[theorem]{Proposition}
2744   }{}
2745   \@ifundefined{lemma}{%
2746     \newtheorem{lemma}[theorem]{Lemma}
2747   }{}
2748   \@ifundefined{corollary}{%
2749     \newtheorem{corollary}[theorem]{Corollary}
2750   }{}
2751   \theoremstyle{acmdefinition}
2752   \@ifundefined{example}{%
2753     \newtheorem{example}[theorem]{Example}
2754   }{}
2755   \@ifundefined{definition}{%
2756     \newtheorem{definition}[theorem]{Definition}
2757   }{}
2758   \fi
2759   \theoremstyle{acmplain}
2760 }
```

\@proofnamefont The font to typeset the proof name.
2761 \def\@proofnamefont{\scshape}

\@proofindent Whether or not to indent proofs.
2762 \def\@proofindent{\indent}

Customization of the proof environment.

```

2763 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2764 \relax % manuscript
2765 \or % acmsmall
2766 \or % acmlarge
2767 \or % acmtog
2768 \or % sigconf
2769 \or % siggraph
2770 \or % sigplan
2771 \def\@proofnamefont{\itshape}
```

```

2772 \def\@proofindent{\noindent}
2773 \or % sigchi
2774 \or % sigchi-a
2775 \fi

```

proof We want some customization of the proof environment.

```

2776 \renewenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{\par
2777 \pushQED{\qed}%
2778 \normalfont \topsep6\p@\@plus6\p@\relax
2779 \trivlist
2780 \item[\@proofindent\hskip\labelsep
2781 {\@proofnamefont #1\@addpunct{.}}]\ignorespaces
2782 }{%
2783 \popQED\endtrivlist\@endpfalse
2784 }

```

3.20 Balancing columns

We need balancing only if the user did not disable it, and we use a two column format

```

2785 \AtEndPreamble{%
2786 \if@ACM@balance
2787 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2788 \relax % manuscript
2789 \global\@ACM@balancefalse
2790 \or % acmsmall
2791 \global\@ACM@balancefalse
2792 \or % acmlarge
2793 \global\@ACM@balancefalse
2794 \or % acmtog
2795 \RequirePackage{balance}%
2796 \or % sigconf
2797 \RequirePackage{balance}%
2798 \or % siggraph
2799 \RequirePackage{balance}%
2800 \or % sigplan
2801 \RequirePackage{balance}%
2802 \or % sigchi
2803 \RequirePackage{balance}%
2804 \or % sigchi-a
2805 \global\@ACM@balancefalse
2806 \fi
2807 \fi
2808 }
2809 \AtEndDocument{%
2810 \if@ACM@balance
2811 \if@twocolumn
2812 \balance
2813 \fi\fi}

```

3.21 Acknowledgments

`\acksname`

```
2814 \newcommand\acksname{Acknowledgments}
```

`\acks` This is a comment-like structure

```
2815 \specialcomment{acks}{%
2816   \begingroup
2817   \section*{\acksname}
2818   \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\acksname}
2819 }{%
2820   \endgroup
2821 }
```

`\grantsponsor` We just typeset the name of the sponsor

```
2822 \def\grantsponsor#1#2#3{#2}
```

`\grantnum`

```
2823 \newcommand\grantnum[3][{}]{#3%
2824   \def\@tempa{#1}\ifx\@tempa\@empty\else\space(\url{#1})\fi}
```

3.22 Conditional typesetting

We use the comment package for conditional typesetting:

```
2825 \AtEndPreamble{%
2826   \if@ACM@screen
2827     \includecomment{screenonly}
2828     \excludecomment{printonly}
2829   \else
2830     \excludecomment{screenonly}
2831     \includecomment{printonly}
2832   \fi
2833   \if@ACM@anonymous
2834     \excludecomment{anonsuppress}
2835     \excludecomment{acks}
2836   \else
2837     \includecomment{anonsuppress}
2838   \fi}
```

3.23 Additional bibliography commands

`\showeprint` The command `\showeprint` has two arguments: the (optional) prefix and the eprint number. Right now the only prefix we understand is the (lowercase) word ‘arxiv’ (see <http://arxiv.org/hypertex/bibstyles/>).

```
2839 \newcommand\showeprint[2][arxiv]{%
2840   \def\@tempa{#1}%
2841   \ifx\@tempa\@empty\def\@tempa{arxiv}\fi
2842   \def\@tempb{arxiv}%
```

```

2843 \ifx\@tempa\@tempb
2844     arXiv:\href{http://arxiv.org/abs/#2}{#2}\else arXiv:#2%
2845 \fi}

```

3.24 End of Class

\vspace We do not disable \vspace, but add warning to it

```

2846 \let\@vspace@orig=\@vspace
2847 \let\@vspacer@orig=\@vspacer
2848 \apptocmd{\@vspace}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{\string\vspace\space should
2849     only be used to provide space above/below surrounding
2850     objects}}{}{}
2851 \apptocmd{\@vspacer}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{\string\vspace\space should
2852     only be used to provide space above/below surrounding
2853     objects}}{}{}

```

\ACM@origbaselinestretch We produce an error if the user tries to change \baselinestretch

```

2854 \let\ACM@origbaselinestretch\baselinestretch
2855 \AtEndDocument{\ifx\baselinestretch\ACM@origbaselinestretch\else
2856     \ClassError{\@classname}{An attempt to redefine
2857         \string\baselinestretch\space detected. Please do not do this for
2858         ACM submissions!}\fi}

```

```

2859 \normalsize\normalfont\frenchspacing
2860 </class>

```

References

- [1] UK T_EX Users Group. UK list of T_EX frequently asked questions. <https://texfaq.org>, 2019.
- [2] Michael Downes and Barbara Beeton. *The amsart, amsproc, and amsbook document classes*. American Mathematical Society, August 2004. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amslatex>.
- [3] Cristophe Fiorio. *algorithm2e.sty—package for algorithms*, October 2015. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithm2e>.
- [4] Rogério Brito. *The algorithms bundle*, August 2009. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithms>.
- [5] Carsten Heinz, Brooks Moses, and Jobst Hoffmann. *The Listings Package*, June 2015. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/listings>.
- [6] Simon Fear. *Publication quality tables in L^AT_EX*, April 2005. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/booktabs>.
- [7] Association for Computing Machinery. *ACM Visual Identity Standards*, 2007. <http://identitystandards.acm.org>.
- [8] Axel Sommerfeldt. *The subcaption package*, April 2013. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/subcaption>.
- [9] Boris Veytsman, Bern Schandl, Lee Netherton, and C. V. Radhakrishnan. *A package to create a nomenclature*, September 2005. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nomencl>.
- [10] Nicola L. C. Talbot. *User Manual for glossaries.sty v4.25*, June 2016. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/subcaption>.
- [11] David Carlisle. *The textcase package*, October 2004. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase>.

Change History

1.48	General: Added prologue option to xcolor	44	//github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/1)	32
	Bib code cleanup (Zack Weinberg)	32	Defined ACM colors	32
	Documentation update (siggraph) .	32	Explicitly put draft option (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/4)	35
1.49	General: New journal: DTRAP	32	Set headheight to 1pc for all formats (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/5)	32
1.53	General: New journals: PACMCGIT, TIOT, TDSCI	32		
	Rearranged docs	32		
1.54	General: Moved footnote stuff before hyperref call (Ross Moore)	32	v1.02 General: Added TOPS and TSC (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/12)	32
1.56	General: Documented \Description	32	Documentation changes (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/13)	32
1.57	General: Booktabs package is now the default	32		
1.58	General: Changes in samples (Enrico Gregorio)	32	v1.03 \formatdoi: Added macro	71
	New journal: HEALTH. TDS is renamed to TDSCI	32	\if@ACM@authorversion: Added macro	34
1.60	\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens: introduced macro	33	\maketitle: Added special case of authorversion	74
	General: New option: urlbreakonhyphens	32	General: Added anonsuppress environment	32
1.62	General: New journal: TELO	32	Added authorversion option (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/9)	32
1.63	General: New journal: FACMP	32	v1.04 \acmArticleSeq: Name change by Matthew Fluet	64
1.63a	New journal: TQUANT	32	\acmDOI: Name change by Matthew Fluet	65
1.64	General: Move: TQUANT to TQC . .	32	\acmISBN: Name change by Matthew Fluet	65
	General: Putting abstract after \maketitle now causes an error .	32	General: Updated bibliography for siggraph	32
1.65	General: New journal: DGOV	32	v1.05 General: Added processing doi numbers for acmsiggraph and doi numbers for sigproc.bib	32
v1.00	General: First released version	32	Patched \setcitestyle command; closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/12	
v1.01	General: Changed hyperref colors in screen mode (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/12)			

	//github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/19	32		
v1.06			v1.12	
	\@ACM@badge@skip: Added macro . .	65	\@marginfigure: Now centering by default	51
	\@ACM@badge@width: Added macro . .	65	\@margintable: Now centering by default	51
	\@ACM@title@width: Added macro . .	65	\@parfont: Moved to \section@raggedright	96
	\@mktitle@i: Added processing badges	80	\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule: Added macro	47
	Made generic	80	\descriptionlabel: Redefined	53
	\@mktitle@ii: Now this macro is obsolete	80	\footnoterule: Made shorter	47
	\@mktitle@iii: Added processing badges	80	\if@ACM@natbib@override: Added macro	34
	Made more generic	80	\if@ACM@newfonts: Added macro . .	48
	\@mktitle@iv: Made more generic . .	81	\maketitle: Moved thankses to copyrightpermission box	74
	\@printtopmatter: Added processing badges	77	\section@raggedright: Introduced macro	96
	\@subtitelfont: Added macro	79	General: Added graceful behavior when libertine fonts are absent . .	48
	\@titlefont: Added macro	79	Documentation updates	32
	\acmBadgeL: Added macro	66		
	\acmBadgeR: Added macro	66	v1.13	
	\if@ACM@badge: Added macro	65	\@mpfootnotetext: Made minipage footnotes centered	43
v1.07			\bibliographystyle: Redefined macro	44
	\maketitle: Corrected a bug with abstract footnotes	74	\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Added macro	39
	Corrected a bug with permssion and footnotes order	74	\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Added macro	40
v1.08			\if@ACM@printfolios: Added macro	67
	General: SIGPLAN reformatting by Matthew Fluet	32	General: Font adjustments for acmsmall	83
	Typos corrected (Tobias Pape) . . .	32	Increased font size for ACM Large	37
v1.09			Print bibliographic information by default for the proceedings	67
	General: Revert SIGPLAN caption rules	32	standardpagestyle: Added headers for sigs	91
v1.10			Expanded headers for sigchi-a . . .	91
	\maketitle: Corrected a bug with doi in manuscript and author version, https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/36	74	Suppressed folios if sig	91
	General: Changes of 'licensedothergov' wording	69	v1.14	
	standardpagestyle: Reversed folios location	91	\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Moved def of \bibstyle@acmauthoryear before use	39
v1.11			\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Moved def of \bibstyle@numeric before use . .	40
	General: Customization of ACM theorem styles and proof environment by Matthew Fluet . .	32	General: \citestyle updates (Matthew Fluet)	32
			Patched \citestyle	38

v1.15			
\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added macro	81	\acmYear: The default is now	
\@mkauthors@iii: New authors		numerical	65
system	84	\description: Decreased indent	53
\@shortauthors: Introduced macro	90	\grantnum: Added url	102
\@typeset@author@bx: Moved to		\grantsponsor: Renamed	102
separate macro	84	\if@ACM@printacmref: Renamed	
\acks: Added macro	102	from \if@ACM@printbib	67
\affiliation: Added code for author		General: Slightly decreased margins	
groups	62	for sigs	45
\author: Added code for author		standardpagestyle: Added paper	
groups	61	title to sigs	91
\city: Added macro	81	v1.18	
\country: Added macro	81	\@mkauthors@ei: Now we andify	
\department: Added macro	81	affiliations	83
\grantnum: Added macro	102	\@typeset@author@line: Added	
\grantsponsor: Added macro	102	macro	83
\if@insideauthorgroup: Introduced		General: Natbib is now the default for	
macro	61	all formats	32
\institution: Added macro	81	v1.19	
\num@authorgroups: Renamed	61	\@mkabstract: Include 'Abstract' in	
\orcid: Introduced macro	63	PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	88
\position: Added macro	81	\acks: Include 'Acknowledgements' in	
\postcode: Added macro	81	PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	102
\state: Added macro	81	General: Include 'Abstract',	
\streetaddress: Added macro	81	'Acknowledgements', and	
standardpagestyle: Better handling		'References' in PDF bookmarks	
of anonymous mode	91	(Matthew Fluet)	32
v1.16		Include 'References' in PDF	
\@headfootfont: Added macro	91	bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	38
General: Formatting header/footer		v1.20	
(Matthew Fluet)	32	\@mkabstract: Deleted spurious space	88
standardpagestyle: Customize		General: Bug fixes for bst	32
header/footer text font	91	v1.21	
v1.17		\showeprint: Added macro	102
\@makefnmark: Redefined	43	v1.22	
\@mkauthors: TOG now uses the same		General: More bibliography changes	
authors block as other journals	82	for Aptara	32
\@mkauthors@ii: Deleted	84	v1.23	
\@mkbibcitation: Added \nobreak	88	General: Add PACMPL journal option	32
Changed format for sigs	88	v1.24	
\acmArticle: The default is now		General: Add IMWUT journal option	54
numerical	64	v1.25	
\acmMonth: The default must be		General: Updated PACMPL	54
numerical. Closes #50.	65	v1.26	
\acmNumber: The default is now		General: Corrected \shortcite bug	32
numerical	64	Documentation typos fixed (thanks	
\acmVolume: The default is now		to Stephen Spencer)	32
numerical	64	v1.27	
		\if@ACM@printccs: Typo corrected	66

v1.28		v1.33	
\ccsdesc@parse: Change from \to to \textrightarrow (Matteo Riondato)	68	\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added obeypunctuation code	81
General: Corrected option natbib behavior	40	\@mkauthors@i: Added obeypunctuation code	83
Got rid of warnings in pdf keywords	43	\@mkauthors@iii: Added obeypunctuation code	84
v1.29		\@mkauthors@iv: Added obeypunctuation code	86
\@mkabstract: Removed spurious indentation (John Wickerson) . . .	88	\@subtitlefont: Added \normalsize	79
\ccsdesc@parse: Add spacing after bullet and around rightarrow; semicolon separators no longer in bold/italic (John Wickerson)	68	\ACM@linecountL: Renamed macro . .	90
General: Increased head to 13pt	45	\ACM@linecountR: Added macro . . .	90
standardpagestyle: Corrected printfolios (Matthew Fluet)	91	\ACM@timestamp: Added current page number	90
v1.30		Added macro (Michael D. Adams) . .	90
\@department: Added optional parameter	81	Added submission id	90
General: Added \frenchspacing . . .	103	\acmSubmissionID: Added macro . .	65
Bibtex style now recognizes https:// in doi	32	\city: Added obeypunctuation code	81
Switched to T1: looks like libertine has problems with \l in OT1 . . .	49	\country: Added obeypunctuation code	81
Updated IMWUT and PACMPL . .	54	\@department: Added obeypunctuation code	81
v1.31		\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation: Added macro	62
\@additionalaffiliation: Added macro	63	\if@ACM@authordraft: Added macro	35
\@mkbibcitation: Disabled linebreak	88	\if@ACM@natbib@override: Deleted macro	34
\@startsection: Added \tochangmeasure	40	\if@ACM@timestamp: Added macro (Michael D. Adams)	35
Redefined macro	42	\institution: Added obeypunctuation code	81
\@textbottom: Redefined	48	\maketitle: Fixed the bug with figures on top and bottom of the title page, thanks to David Epstein	74
\acmMonth: The default now is the current month (Matteo Riondato)	65	\position: Added obeypunctuation code	81
\acmYear: The default now is the current year (Matteo Riondato) . .	65	\postcode: Added obeypunctuation code	81
\@additionalaffiliation: Added macro	63	\state: Added obeypunctuation code	81
\l@section: Redefined macro . .	42	\streetaddress: Added obeypunctuation code	81
\l@subsubsection: Redefined macro	42	General: Added acmart-preload-hook	32
General: Documentation changes . . .	32	Added cmap and glyptounicode . .	48
v1.32		BibTeX comma before articleno bug corrected	32
\@formatdoi: New doi format	71	BibTeX crossref bug corrected . . .	32
General: Added POMACS journal option	32	BibTeX numpages bug corrected . .	32
Format siggraph is now obsolete . .	32	Documentation updates	32

Moved \ci tename definition for non-natbib bibliography, so a package may redefine it	44	Added the possibility to adjust number of author boxes per row in conference formats	32
Switched to Type 1 fonts for libertine even if OTF-capable engine is used (Kai Mindermann) .	49	v1.37	
firstpagestyle: Added right linecount for two-column formats	93	\description: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	53
Added timestamp (Michael D. Adams)	93	\descriptionlabel: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	53
standardpagestyle: Added right linecount for two-column formats	91	\normalparindent: Set \normalparindent (Matthew Fluet)	47
Added timestamp (Michael D. Adams)	91	General: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	52
v1.34		Set \normalparindent; Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	32
\@mkbibcitation: Deleted DOI from doi numbers	88	v1.38	
\ACM@linecount@bx: Rulers now are continuous	89	General: Increase default font size for SIGPLAN	32, 37
\ACM@linecountL: Rulers now are continuous	90	v1.39	
\ACM@linecountR: Rulers now are continuous	90	\@@authornotemark: Added macro .	87
\maketitle: Added date to the bibstrip in conf proceedings	74	\authornotemark: Added macro . . .	64
Deleted 'DOI' from doi numbers .	74	v1.40	
Rearranged bibstrip	74	\@copyrightowner: Added new copyright version: licensedcagov .	70
The \terms command is now obsolete	74	\@copyrightpermission: Added new copyright version: licensedcagov .	71
\terms: The \terms command now just produces a warning	66	\@mkauthors@i: Switched to MakeTextUppercase	83
v1.35		\@parfont: Switched to MakeTextUppercase	96
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Square brackets for author-year style . . .	39	\ACM@linecount@bx: Work around a bug in xcolor: looks like cmyk colors in boxes do not work	89
General: BibTeX bug fixed: et al. . . .	32	\ccdesc@parse@finish: Added macro	69
If the copyright is set to usgov or rightsretained, the price is suppressed	69	\city: We now do not print this even in SIG	81
v1.36		\country: Fixed bugs with extra spaces	81
\@ACM@authorsperrrow: Added macro	67	\l@section: Redefined macro . .	42
\@mkauthors@iii: Added authorsperrrow override	84	\postcode: We now do not print this even in SIG	81
\@mkauthors@iv: Added authorsperrrow override	86	\state: We now do not print this even in SIG	81
\if@ACM@authordraft: Corrected typo, thanks to bargteil	35	\streetaddress: We now do not print this even in SIG	81
General: Added PACMHCI journal options	54	General: Added 'textcase' package .	38
		Added heightrounded to geometry	45
		Added new copyright version: licensedcagov	32

Added package cleveref	32	\@printendtopmatter: Made it	
Added Ross Moore code for		\par\bigskip uniformly	89
glyphtounicode	48	\@printtopmatter: Deleted rule . . .	77
Bibliography changes	32	\@setauthorsaddresses: Introduced	
v1.41		macro	89
General: Added new badges	32	\ACM@linecount@bx: Rearranged the	
v1.42		code to get rid of spurious	
General: Deleted ACM badges	32	underfull messages (Benjamin	
v1.43		Byholm)	89
\@startsection: Added		\author: Started counting authors . .	61
\makeatletter	42	\authorsaddresses: Introduced	
\country: Added comma before		macro	63
country for journals	81	\country: Corrected spacing for	
v1.44		institution	81
\@acmBooktitle: Added macro	61	\if@ACM@acmthm: Modified	
\@acmEditors: Added macro	61	description	33
\@editorsAbbrev: Added macro . . .	61	\liningnums: Workaround for	
\@folioblob: Suppress the blob if		compatibility with fontspec	49
acmArticleSeq is empty	93	\maketitle: Added authors' addresses	74
\@mkbibcitation: If the paper has		Thankses go before authors'	
just one page, use 'page' instead of		addresses	74
'pages'	88	\num@authors: Introduced macro . .	61
\ACM@restore@pagestyle: Added		General: Added etoolbox	32
macro	89	Bst file bug fixes: label width is	
\acmArticle: The default is now		calculated correctly	32
empty	64	Delayed hypersetup since journal	
\acmArticleSeq: Now acmArticle		options may change screen mode .	43
might be empty	64	PACM now set screen to true	54
\acmBooktitle: Added macro	61	Restore theorem defs to class file .	32
\editor: Added macro	61	v1.47	
\if@ACM@acmthm: Added macro . . .	33	General: New journal: THRI	32
\maketitle: Empty DOI or ISBN are		v1.48	
not printed (by Michael Ekstrand)	74	\@headfootfont: Deleted	
General: Added package refcount . .	32	unnecessary switch (Michael	
Deleted package cleveref	32	D. Adams)	91
Put theorem defs in a separate style	32	\@mkabstract: Removed spurious	
v1.45		indentation if abstract is followed	
\@folioblob: Switched		by an empty line	88
\bfseries\sffamily to		\ACM@timestamp: Formatting change	
\sffamily\bfseries	93	(Michael D. Adams)	90
\@parfont: Switched		\if@ACM@review: Review mode now	
\bfseries\sffamily to		switches on folios	34
\sffamily\bfseries	96	\maketitle: Added acmart and	
\@titlefont: Switched		version info to pdfcreator tag . . .	74
\bfseries\sffamily to		Added language and doctitle	
\sffamily\bfseries	79	attributes to PDF (Andreas	
v1.46		Reichinger)	74
\@mkauthorsaddresses: Introduced		Suppressed empty DOI (Serguei	
macro	87	Mokhov)	74
\@mkbibcitation: Added subtitle . .	88		

General: \citeyear no longer behaves like \citeyearpar	44	\maketitle: Fixes topnum	74
Code prettying (Michael D. Adams)	32	General: Now we use purple color for links	43
Initial support for Biblatex (Daniel Thomas)	32	Table captions for SIGCHI now use the same font size as figure captions (Luis Leiva)	50
Misc entries in the bibliography no longer produce a separate date	32	Typo corrected (Zack Weinberg)	38
Typos fixed (Jamie Davis)	32	v1.56	
v1.50		\@marginfigure: Added checking for description	51
\@copyrightpermission: New copyright statements for iw3c2w3[g]	71	\@mkteasers: Added check for description	87
v1.51		\Description: Added macro	49
General: Corrected the bug with price suppression	69	\acksname: Added macro (Philip Quinn)	102
Suppress price if the copyright is set to iw3c2w3 or iw3c2w3g	69	\ccsdesc@parse: End the concepts list with a period (Philip Quinn) . .	68
XeTeX now uses OTF fonts (Joachim Breitner)	49	\if@Description@present: Added macro	49
firstpagestyle: We now use journal abbreviation for footers	93	\if@undescribed@images: Added macro	49
standardpagestyle: We now use journal abbreviation for footers . . .	91	General: Looks like XeTeX requires explicit monotype font declaration .	49
v1.52		Make two-column layouts flush (Philip Quinn)	45
\@copyrightowner: Rewording of licenses	70	v1.57	
\@copyrightpermission: Another rewording of copyright statements for iw3c2w3[g]	71	\ACM@origbaselinestretch: Added check whether the user changed \baselinestretch	103
v1.53		\author: Added warning if \author has comma	61
General: Added PACMCGIT, TIOT, TDSCI	54	\email: Added warning if \author has comma	63
v1.54		\if@ACM@balance: Added macro	34
\@mkbibcitation: Bug corrected (Ross Moore)	88	\vspace: Added warning	103
\@shortauthors: Added submission id in anonymous mode	90	v1.58	
\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat: Added macro	95	\@dblfloat: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	51
\ACM@NRadjust: Added macro	95	\@marginfigure: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	51
\ACM@adddotafter: Added macro	96	\@margintable: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	51
\author: Added submission id in anonymous mode	61	\@mkbibcitation: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	88
\if@ACM@nonacm: Added macro	34	\@printendtopmatter: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	89
General: Added Ross's patch for sectioning	96	\@sidebar: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	51
Deleted indent for subsubsection . . .	96	\maketitle: Original \vspace inside \maketitle	74
XeTeX now uses T1 encoding	49		
v1.55			
\@mkbibcitation: Bug corrected	88		

\vspace: Preserved old versions as	format	91
\@vspace@orig and	Moved page styles to	
\@vspace@orig	\AtBeginDocument	91
General: Added HEALTH. TDSCI is	v1.60	
renamed to TDS	\@headfootfont: Moved to	
Suppressed \addtocounter in pdf	footnotesize	91
subject	v1.61	
v1.59	\@typeset@author@bx: Added	
\acmConference: Setting	\normalbaselines	84
\@ACM@journal@bibstrip	v1.64	
\acmJournal: Setting	\ACM@linecount@bx: Bug fix: made	
\@ACM@journal@bibstrip	the spacing on the left and the	
\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip:	right size equal	89
Introduced macro	\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset:	
firstpagestyle: Added logic for	Introduced macro	54
conference papers using journal	\maketitle: Added a switch setting to	
format	show that \maketitle is typeset .	74
Moved page styles to	v1.65	
\AtBeginDocument	\@mkauthorsaddresses: Deleted	
standardpagestyle: Added logic for	cs@addpunct	87
conference papers using journal		

Index

Numbers written in *italic* refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in *roman* refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols		
\\$	1768, 1772	\@ACM@manuscripttrue 158
\-	478	\@ACM@newfontsfalse 669, 672, 675
\@ 1522, 1534, 1537, 1540, 1545, 1625, 1646, 1659		\@ACM@newfontstrue . 666
\@authornotemark 1317, 2252		\@ACM@printacmreffalse 92
\@par 347, 404		\@ACM@printfoliostrue 75
\@ACM@addtoaddress 2009, 2032, 2033, 2035		\@ACM@reviewtrue . . . 133
\@ACM@authorsperrrow 1391, 2141, 2142, 2192, 2193		\@ACM@screentrue . . . 946, 975, 981, 987, 993
\@ACM@badge@skip 1348, 1872, 1949, 1953, 1959, 1968, 1978, 1984, 1993		\@ACM@sigchiamodefals 162
\@ACM@badge@width 1345, 1871, 1876, 1948, 1952, 1958, 1970, 1977, 1979, 1982, 1994, 1997		\@ACM@sigchiamodetrue 182
\@ACM@badgefalse . . . 1344		\@ACM@timestamptrue 132
\@ACM@badgetrue 1350, 1355		\@ACM@title@width 1347, 1946, 1948, 1949, 1952, 1953, 1961, 1975, 1977, 1978, 1986
\@ACM@balancefalse 2789, 2791, 2793, 2805		\@DeclareACMFormat . . . 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46
\@ACM@commabox 2009, 2013, 2014		\@Description@presentfalse . . . 700, 703, 759, 2258
\@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse 187, 1187		\@Description@presenttrue 694, 697
\@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue 185, 1173		\@M 347, 386, 404, 413
\@ACM@journalfalse 173, 175, 177, 179, 181		\@abstract 1370, 2266, 2273
\@ACM@journaltrue 165, 167, 169, 171		\@acmArticle . . . 1323, 1326, 1767, 2284, 2285, 2385, 2388, 2408, 2418, 2429, 2503, 2522, 2532, 2542
\@ACM@labelwidth 807, 810, 818, 823, 849		\@acmArticlePage . . . 2384, 2402, 2403, 2412, 2415, 2422, 2426
\@ACM@maketitle@typesetfalse 856		\@acmArticleSeq 1325, 2486
\@ACM@maketitle@typesettrue 1691		\@acmBadgeL@image 1357, 1359, 1869, 1871, 1947, 1956, 1958, 1980, 1982
\@ACM@manuscriptfalse 160		\@acmBadgeL@url . 1356, 1358, 1870, 1957, 1981
		\@acmBadgeR@image 1352, 1354, 1874, 1876, 1951, 1967, 1970, 1995, 1997
		\@acmBadgeR@url . 1351, 1353, 1875, 1969, 1996
		\@acmBooktitle 1193, 1757, 2300
		\@acmDOI . . 1341, 1759, 1762, 1769, 1773, 2308
		\@acmEditors 1198, 1199, 1200, 1203, 2301, 2302
		\@acmISBN 1339, 1771
		\@acmMonth 1329, 1331, 1767
		\@acmNumber . . . 1321, 2297, 2408, 2418, 2429, 2522, 2532, 2542
		\@acmPrice 1335, 1768, 1772
		\@acmPubDate . . 1331, 2297, 2408, 2418, 2429, 2523, 2533, 2543
		\@acmSubmissionID 1224, 1225, 1240, 1241, 1337, 2365, 2366, 2376
		\@acmVolume . . . 1319, 2297, 2407, 2417, 2428, 2521, 2531, 2541
		\@acmYear 1327, 1334, 1678, 1767, 2288
		\@acmdefinitionbodyfont . . . 2702, 2714, 2726
		\@acmdefinitionheadfont . . . 2704, 2716, 2728
		\@acmdefinitionindent . . . 2703, 2715, 2727
		\@acmdefinitionnotefont . . . 2705, 2717, 2731
		\@acmownedfalse . 1473, 1476, 1479, 1485, 1489, 1492, 1495, 1498, 1504, 1507, 1511

\@acmownedtrue	83, 85, 86, 91,	\@empty 189, 337, 1184,
. . . 1460, 1469, 1501	97, 98, 102, 107,	1199, 1221, 1224,
\@acmplainbodyfont .	109, 110, 115, 117,	1238, 1240, 1245,
. . . 2672, 2684, 2696	118, 123, 125, 126,	1246, 1252, 1409,
\@acmplainheadfont .	131, 135, 136, 147,	1410, 1416, 1423,
. . . 2674, 2686, 2698	153, 211, 667, 670,	1428, 1715, 1719,
\@acmplainindent . . .	673, 699, 708, 711,	1759, 1768, 1771,
. . . 2673, 2685, 2697	762, 947, 976, 982,	1772, 1773, 1783,
\@acmplainnotefont .	988, 994, 1168,	1788, 1841, 1869,
. . . 2675, 2687, 2701	1170, 1214, 1265,	1874, 1947, 1951,
\@adddotafter	1279, 1362, 1368,	1956, 1964, 1967,
2579, 2580, 2582,	1375, 1377, 1378,	1980, 1988, 1995,
2594, 2609, 2613, 2669	1381, 1383, 1384,	2005, 2091, 2101,
\@additionalaffiliation	1387, 1389, 1390,	2109, 2110, 2160,
. 1266, 1267	1392, 1393, 2261,	2166, 2173, 2205,
\@addpunct . 2243, 2315,	2281, 2848, 2851, 2856	2211, 2216, 2254,
2316, 2669, 2670, 2781	\@clubpenalty 392	2284, 2289, 2301,
\@addspaceafter	\@concepts 1428,	2308, 2365, 2376,
. . . 2653, 2658, 2670	1440, 1783, 1785, 1806	2675, 2705, 2824, 2841
\@affiliationfont . .	\@copyrightowner . . .	\@endfloatbox 774
2062, 2067, 2071,	. . . . . 1516, 1743	\@endpfalse 2783
2074, 2077, 2080,	\@copyrightpermission	\@endwidefloatbox 774, 782
2083, 2086, 2114, 2133	. . . . . 1554, 1735	\@finalstrut . . . 436, 449
\@afterheading . 378, 1817	\@copyrightyear	\@float 776
\@afterindentfalse .	. . . 1677, 1743, 1745	\@flushglue 2618
. 324, 1816	\@currbox . . . 788, 789, 790	\@fnsymbol 1701
\@afterindenttrue . . 322	\@currentaffiliation	\@folio@ht
\@article@string . . .	2134, 2137, 2159,	2466, 2493, 2499, 2500
. . . 2284, 2297, 2305	2166, 2167, 2170,	\@folio@max 2466, 2489, 2490
\@author	2173, 2174, 2178,	\@folio@voffset 2466, 2495
1223, 1228, 1233,	2204, 2211, 2212,	\@folio@wd 2466,
2100, 2160, 2205, 2246	2214, 2216, 2217, 2221	2500, 2501, 2528, 2538
\@authorfont	\@currentaffiliations	\@folioblob 2486,
2061, 2066, 2070,	. . . . . 2091,	2525, 2527, 2535, 2536
2073, 2076, 2079,	2092, 2093, 2095,	\@footnotemark . 452, 1699
2082, 2085, 2102, 2133	2098, 2110, 2111, 2116	\@footnotemark@nolink
\@authornotemark . . .	\@currentauthors . . .	. . . . . 452, 1699
. . . 1309, 1315, 2251	. . . . 2089, 2090,	\@footnotetext
\@authornotes	2097, 2101, 2102,	. . . . . 427, 453, 1700
. . . 1306, 1310, 1711	2104, 2133, 2136,	\@footnotetext@nolink
\@authorsaddresses .	2158, 2160, 2161,	. . . . . 453, 1700
. . . 1285, 1719, 2316	2163, 2203, 2205,	\@for 232
\@auxout 514	2206, 2208, 2251, 2252	\@formatdoi 1553,
\@begindocumenthook 510	\@currentlabel . 431, 445	1762, 1769, 1773, 2308
\@botnum 1814	\@dblarg 333	\@fps 775
\@citestyle 256	\@dblfloat 771	\@fpsadddefault . . . 775
\@classname 24,	\@department . . 1270, 1271	\@gobble 254, 298
26, 34, 50, 52, 53,	\@dotsep 2671	\@hangfrom 346, 403
58, 60, 61, 66, 68,	\@editorsAbbrev	\@headfontfont . 2378,
69, 74, 77, 78,	. . . 1197, 1202, 2302	2402, 2403, 2404,

2405, 2411, 2414,	1038, 1042, 1046,	\@mktitle@i 1884,
2421, 2425, 2433,	1050, 1054, 1058,	1886, 1888, 1890, <u>1945</u>
2434, 2436, 2439,	1062, 1066, 1070,	\@mktitle@ii <u>1973</u>
2446, 2447, 2449, 2452	1074, 1078, 1082,	\@mktitle@iii . . 1892,
\@ifnextchar 1270	1086, 1090, 1097,	1894, 1896, 1898, <u>1973</u>
\@ifnotempty 1683	1101, 1104, 1109,	\@mktitle@iv . . <u>1900, 2001</u>
\@ifnum 270, 272	1113, 1117, 1121,	\@mpargs 633
\@ifstar 331	1125, 1129, 1133,	\@mparswitchfalse . . 595
\@ifundefined	1137, 1141, 1145,	\@mpfootins
2736, 2739, 2742,	1149, 1153, 1157,	440, 441, 625, 626, 628
2745, 2748, 2752, 2755	1161, 1165, 1176,	\@mpfootnotetext . . . <u>439</u>
\@iiiparbox 633	2296, 2407, 2417,	\@ene . 258, 262, 266, 268,
\@input 415	2428, 2521, 2531, 2541	500, 2330, 2336, 2340
\@insideauthorgroupfalse	\@keywords	\@enil 277
. 1212, 1260	1364, 1788, 1794, 1807	\@enobreakfalse . 380, 420
\@insideauthorgrouptrue	\@latex@error 300	\@enoskipsecfalse . . . 384
. 1219	\@l@empty <u>1372, 2266</u>	\@enoskipsectrue . . . 381
\@journalCode 857, 947,	\@listI 831, 835	\@pages@word
976, 982, 988, 994, 1168	\@listi 828, 835	. . . 2278, 2298, 2305
\@journalCode@nr . . .	\@listii 836	\@par 1717, 1723
. 857, 920, 1174	\@listiii 839	\@parboxrestore . . . 444
\@journalName . . 922,	\@listiv 841	\@parfont . 2613, 2617, <u>2622</u>
926, 930, 934, 938,	\@listv 843	\@permissionCodeOne
942, 949, 953, 957,	\@listvi 845	. . . . . 924, 928,
961, 965, 969,	\@m 335	932, 936, 940, 945,
972, 978, 984,	\@makefnmark . . . 426,	951, 955, 959, 963,
990, 996, 1000,	<u>451</u> , 1703, 1708, 1712	967, 974, 980, 986,
1004, 1007, 1011,	\@makefntext	992, 998, 1002,
1015, 1017, 1019,	. . 426, 435, 448, 1714	1009, 1013, 1021,
1023, 1025, 1029,	\@marginfigure . 754, <u>755</u>	1027, 1031, 1035,
1033, 1037, 1041,	\@margintable . . 765, <u>766</u>	1039, 1043, 1047,
1045, 1049, 1053,	\@minipagefalse . 630, 784	1051, 1055, 1059,
1057, 1061, 1065,	\@minus . . . 2599, 2603,	1063, 1067, 1071,
1069, 1073, 1077,	2607, 2611, 2615,	1075, 1079, 1083,
1081, 1085, 1089,	2646, 2651, 2656,	1087, 1091, 1094,
1093, 1096, 1100,	2693, 2695, 2723, 2725	1098, 1105, 1110,
1103, 1108, 1112,	\@mkabstract . . 1781, <u>2265</u>	1114, 1118, 1122,
1116, 1120, 1124,	\@mkauthors 1704, 1706, <u>2037</u>	1126, 1130, 1134,
1128, 1132, 1136,	\@mkauthors@i . . 2041,	1138, 1142, 1146,
1140, 1144, 1148,	2043, 2045, 2047, <u>2096</u>	1150, 1154, 1158,
1152, 1156, 1160,	\@mkauthors@ii <u>2126</u>	1162, 1166, 1177, 1767
1164, 1175, 1176, 1755	\@mkauthors@iii . 2049,	\@permissionCodeTwo
\@journalNameShort .	2051, 2053, 2055, <u>2138</u>	. . . . . 1106, 1178
923, 927, 931, 935,	\@mkauthors@iv 2057, <u>2189</u>	\@plus . . 413, 421, 634,
939, 944, 950, 954,	\@mkauthorsaddresses	2599, 2603, 2607,
958, 962, 966, 970,	. . . . . 1286, <u>2231</u>	2611, 2615, 2646,
973, 979, 985, 991,	\@mkbibcitation 1801, <u>2275</u>	2651, 2656, 2692,
997, 1001, 1005,	\@mkteasers . . . 1704, <u>2253</u>	2694, 2722, 2724, 2778
1008, 1012, 1020,	\@mktitle 1704, <u>1881</u>	\@printcopyrightfalse
1026, 1030, 1034,		. . . . . 1472, 1484

\@printcopyrighttrue	\@subtitlenotes	\@toclevel 335
. 1456, 1468	1296, 1300, 1303, 1710	\@tocline . . . 423, 424, 425
\@printendtopmatter	\@svsec . 337, 340, 346, 361	\@topnum 1812
. 1815, 2310	\@svsechd . . . 359, 387, 407	\@typeset@author@bx
\@printpermissionfalse	\@teaser 1681, 2255	. . . . . 2130,
. 1471	\@teaserfigures	2182, 2188, 2225, 2230
\@printpermissiontrue	1679, 1681, 2254, 2259	\@typeset@author@line
. . . 1458, 1467, 1483	\@tempa 232,	2088, 2099, 2121, 2123
\@printtopmatter . . .	233, 235, 237, 239,	\@undefined 510, 687
. 1705, 1840	241, 243, 245, 247,	\@undescribed@imagesfalse
\@proofindent	249, 251, 253, 255,	. . . . . 696
. . . 2762, 2772, 2780	257, 259, 261, 263,	\@undescribed@imagestrue
\@proofnamefont	265, 267, 269, 271,	. . 707, 710, 761, 2260
. . . 2761, 2771, 2781	273, 275, 277, 280,	\@vspace . . . 701, 704,
\@received . 1407, 1410,	282, 284, 286, 288,	712, 714, 751, 756,
1411, 1413, 1416,	290, 1244, 1245,	766, 772, 1697,
1417, 1419, 1423, 1424	1408, 1409, 2109,	2276, 2311, 2846, 2848
\@rightskip . . . 2618, 2619	2824, 2840, 2841, 2843	\@vspace@orig
\@saveabstract 1366, 1367	\@tempb 233, 235,	701, 704, 712, 714,
\@saveteaser . . 1680, 1681	237, 239, 241, 243,	751, 756, 766, 772,
\@secCNTformat . 340, 397	245, 247, 249, 251,	1697, 2276, 2311, 2846
\@secfont 2601, 2622	253, 255, 257, 259,	\@vspacer . . . 702, 705,
\@secpenalty 329	261, 263, 265, 267,	713, 715, 752, 757,
\@sect 333, 334	269, 271, 273, 275,	767, 773, 1698,
\@setaddresses 2250	280, 282, 284, 286,	2277, 2312, 2847, 2851
\@setauthorsaddresses	288, 290, 2842, 2843	\@vspacer@orig
. 1723, 2316	\@tempboxa 633	702, 705, 713, 715,
\@setthanks . . . 1717, 2315	\@tempc . 278, 279, 281,	752, 757, 767, 773,
\@shortauthors	283, 285, 287, 289, 291	1698, 2277, 2312, 2847
2373, 2396, 2404,	\@tempcnta . 2486, 2487,	\@width 614, 621
2412, 2422, 2434, 2447	2489, 2490, 2492, 2494	\@xp 417, 418
\@sidebar 750, 751	\@tempdima	\@xsect 372, 373, 409
\@specialsection . . .	2493, 2494, 2495, 2497	\\ 531, 1224, 1743,
1784, 1790, 1792, 1819	\@tempskipa	1748, 1763, 1768,
\@ssect 332, 398	321, 323, 324, 329,	1772, 2280, 2288, 2335
\@startPage 1360,	342, 343, 374, 375,	\{ 240
1841, 1842, 1844, 2370	377, 389, 390, 399, 400	\} 240
\@startsection	\@textbottom 634	
. . 318, 410, 2598,	\@textsuperscript . .	
2602, 2606, 2610,	. . . . 451, 1703, 1708	_ . . . 1196, 1436, 1446,
2614, 2645, 2650, 2655	\@texttop 635	1743, 1745, 1768,
\@starttoc 410	\@thefnmark . 432, 446,	2284, 2285, 2303, 2370
\@subparfont . . 2658, 2659	451, 1703, 1708, 1713	
\@subsecfont . . 2605, 2622	\@title . . . 1289, 1805,	A
\@subsubsecfont 2609, 2622	1963, 1987, 2004, 2288	\abstract 1366
\@subtitle . 1205, 1298,	\@titlefont 1903, 1955,	abstract (environment) 17
1964, 1965, 1988,	1962, 1974, 1986, 2002	\abstractname 2271
1989, 2005, 2006, 2289	\@titlenotes	\acks 2815
\@subtitlefont	1287, 1291, 1294, 1709	acks (environment) 23
1924, 1965, 1989, 2006	\@tochangmeasure 351, 364	\ackssname . 2814, 2817, 2818

\ACM@adddotafter ...	\ACM@origbaselinestretch	\additionalaffiliation
..... 2580, 2597	..... 2854	..... 11, 1266
\acm@copyrightinput 1462	\ACM@ps@headings ...	\addpenalty 329
\acm@copyrightmode .	..... 2320, 2324	\addresses 1221, 1223, 1228,
.... 1462, 1470,	\ACM@ps@myheadings .	1233, 1262, 1282,
1475, 1478, 1482,	..... 2319, 2323	1309, 1315, 1317,
1488, 1491, 1494,	\ACM@ps@plain . 2318, 2322	2123, 2188, 2230, 2248
1497, 1500, 1503,	\ACM@restore@pagestyle	\addtocounter .. 456, 1448
1506, 1510, 1517, 1555	..... 2318	\addtolength ... 816,
\ACM@fontsize 139, 189, 192, 194,	\ACM@sect@format ...	817, 818, 822, 823, 2337
196, 198, 200, 202,	..... 2587, 2589	\addvspace 329, 421
204, 206, 208, 211, 212	\ACM@sect@format@ ..	\advance 832,
\ACM@format 31, 147	... 2576, 2589, 2591	837, 840, 842,
\ACM@format@nr	\ACM@sect@format@null	844, 846, 1216,
31, 147, 152, 157,	..... 2590, 2591	1218, 1948, 1949,
163, 190, 463, 535,	\ACM@timestamp	1952, 1953, 1977,
600, 636, 725, 792,	2356, 2461, 2559, 2564	1978, 2140, 2157,
1820, 1848, 1882,	\acmArticle 14, 1323	2191, 2202, 2336,
1904, 1925, 2039,	\acmArticleSeq . 15, 1325	2340, 2490, 2492, 2495
2063, 2392, 2473,	\acmBadgeL 16, 1355	\affiliation 10,
2512, 2558, 2627,	\acmBadgeR 16, 1350	1259, 2108, 2173, 2216
2676, 2706, 2763, 2787	\acmBooktitle ... 9, 1193	\and 1203, 1233,
\ACM@linecount	\acmConference .. 9, 1179	1234, 1249, 1255,
.... 2329, 2330,	\acmConference@date	2099, 2104, 2106,
2335, 2336, 2339, 2340	.... 1182, 1739,	2116, 2121, 2131,
\ACM@linecount@bx ..	2438, 2441, 2451, 2454	2165, 2182, 2188,
... 2326, 2346, 2353	\acmConference@name	2210, 2225, 2230, 2245
\ACM@linecount@bxht	... 1181, 1194, 1195	\andify 1796,
2328, 2334, 2337, 2338	\acmConference@shortname	1797, 2089, 2092, 2302
\ACM@linecountL	1180, 1184, 1185,	anonsuppress (environ-
.... 2342, 2394,	1195, 1196, 1739,	ment) 23
2397, 2402, 2405,	2437, 2440, 2450, 2453	\apptocmd 2848, 2851
2411, 2413, 2421,	\acmConference@venue	\AtBeginDocument ...
2423, 2433, 2436,	.... 1183, 1739,	.... 75, 92, 503,
2446, 2449, 2514,	2438, 2441, 2451, 2454	511, 808, 1480,
2525, 2526, 2536,	\acmdefinition 2721	1486, 1508, 1512,
2537, 2545, 2548, 2553	\acmDOI 15, 1341	2325, 2379, 2506, 2592
\ACM@linecountR	\acmISBN 15, 1339	\AtBeginEnvironment
2349, 2424, 2426,	\acmJournal 9, 1172	... 700, 703, 712, 714
2434, 2441, 2447,	\acmMonth 14, 1329	\AtEndDocument
2454, 2546, 2549, 2554	\acmNumber 14, 1321	698, 1422, 2809, 2855
\ACM@mk@linecount ..	\acmplain 2691	\AtEndEnvironment 706, 709
... 2331, 2344, 2351	\acmPrice ... 15, 1335,	\AtEndPreamble . 476,
\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionFormat	1480, 1486, 1508, 1512	688, 2733, 2785, 2825
..... 2577, 2586	\acmSubmissionID 15, 1337	\author 10,
\ACM@NRadjust 2568, 2601,	\acmVolume 14, 1319	1213, 1693, 1694, 2282
2605, 2609, 2613, 2617	\acmYear 14, 1327	\author@bx 2126, 2132, 2135
	\addcontentsline 228,	\author@bx@sep
	353, 366, 2267, 2818	.... 2128, 2135,

2140, 2157, 2191, 2202	\bibliographystyle 509	\ClassError 34, 1170
\author@bxe@wd	\bibsection 226	1265, 1368, 1378,
. 2127, 2130,	\bibstyle 254, 256, 298, 514	1384, 1390, 2281, 2856
2139, 2140, 2142,	\bibstyle@acmauthoryear 304	\ClassInfo
2148, 2150, 2152,	\bibstyle@acmnumeric 310	. . 147, 211, 1168,
2154, 2157, 2190,	\bigskip . . 1424, 1866,	1375, 1377, 1381,
2191, 2193, 2199, 2202	1972, 2000, 2008,	1383, 1387, 1389, 1392
\authornote	2188, 2230, 2255, 2313	\ClassWarning
. 14, 1266, 1307, 2283	\box 789, 1850, 1852, 1854,	26, 153, 667, 670,
\authornotemark . 14, 1313	1856, 1858, 1860,	673, 708, 711, 762,
\authors	1862, 1864, 1866,	1214, 1279, 1362,
1226, 1229, 1234,	2122, 2135, 2186, 2257	1393, 2261, 2848, 2851
1796, 1798, 1804, 2288		\ClassWarningNoLine 699
\authorsaddresses 14, 1285		\cleaders 2014
		\clubpenalty . . . 386, 392
		\CodelineIndex 16
		\Collect@Body . . 750,
		754, 765, 1366, 1680
		\color . . . 1731, 2335, 2339
		\color@begingroup 434, 447
		\color@endbox 787
		\color@endgroup
		. . . . . 437, 450, 631
		\columnwidth . . . 443,
		614, 773, 2190, 2227
		\contentsnamefont . . 414
		\copy 2014
		\copyright 1743
		\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule 613
		\copyrightyear . 17, 1677
		\country 11, 1276, 2017, 2244
		\csname
		298, 349, 351, 355,
		362, 364, 368, 397,
		417, 418, 432, 446,
		1435, 1436, 1438,
		1439, 1440, 1441,
		1442, 1445, 1447,
		1809, 1811, 2570, 2593
		\CurrentOption . 140,
		141, 142, 143, 144, 145
		D
		\day 2368
		\DeclareNewFootnote
		. . . . . 617, 619
		\DeclareOptionX
		. . . . . 37, 140,
		141, 142, 143, 144, 145

<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code>	1045, 1046, 1047,	1554, 1677, 1679,
..... 498, 2589	1049, 1050, 1051,	1681, 1690, 1703,
<code>\DeclareTextFontCommand</code>	1053, 1054, 1055,	1708, 1717, 1723,
..... 689	1057, 1058, 1059,	1819, 1840, 1881,
<code>\def</code> 24, 37,	1061, 1062, 1063,	1903, 1924, 1945,
139, 192, 194, 196,	1065, 1066, 1067,	1973, 2001, 2010,
198, 200, 202, 204,	1069, 1070, 1071,	2017, 2018, 2020,
206, 208, 233, 235,	1073, 1074, 1075,	2021, 2022, 2023,
237, 239, 241, 243,	1077, 1078, 1079,	2025, 2027, 2028,
245, 247, 249, 251,	1081, 1082, 1083,	2031, 2034, 2037,
253, 255, 257, 258,	1085, 1086, 1087,	2061, 2062, 2066,
259, 260, 261, 262,	1089, 1090, 1091,	2067, 2070, 2071,
263, 264, 265, 266,	1093, 1094, 1096,	2073, 2074, 2076,
267, 269, 271, 273,	1097, 1098, 1100,	2077, 2079, 2080,
275, 276, 280, 282,	1101, 1103, 1104,	2082, 2083, 2085,
284, 286, 288, 290,	1105, 1106, 1108,	2086, 2088, 2090,
318, 334, 359, 373,	1109, 1110, 1112,	2095, 2096, 2097,
397, 398, 407, 410,	1113, 1114, 1116,	2098, 2100, 2107,
423, 424, 425, 426,	1117, 1118, 1120,	2108, 2109, 2130,
428, 439, 451, 456,	1121, 1122, 1124,	2131, 2138, 2160,
457, 458, 459, 460,	1125, 1126, 1128,	2166, 2173, 2189,
478, 509, 613, 620,	1129, 1130, 1132,	2205, 2211, 2216,
622, 634, 751, 755,	1133, 1134, 1136,	2231, 2237, 2238,
766, 772, 775, 779,	1137, 1138, 1140,	2239, 2240, 2241,
782, 800, 801, 802,	1141, 1142, 1144,	2242, 2244, 2245,
803, 831, 836, 839,	1145, 1146, 1148,	2246, 2247, 2250,
841, 843, 845, 922,	1149, 1150, 1152,	2251, 2252, 2253,
923, 924, 926, 927,	1153, 1154, 1156,	2255, 2265, 2275,
928, 930, 931, 932,	1157, 1158, 1160,	2278, 2279, 2280,
934, 935, 936, 938,	1161, 1162, 1164,	2281, 2284, 2288,
939, 940, 942, 944,	1165, 1166, 1172,	2310, 2315, 2316,
945, 949, 950, 951,	1174, 1175, 1176,	2321, 2331, 2342,
953, 954, 955, 957,	1177, 1178, 1193,	2349, 2373, 2378,
958, 959, 961, 962,	1197, 1198, 1199,	2384, 2472, 2479,
963, 965, 966, 967,	1205, 1244, 1266,	2484, 2486, 2568,
969, 970, 972, 973,	1267, 1268, 1269,	2572, 2574, 2576,
974, 978, 979, 980,	1270, 1271, 1284,	2586, 2590, 2597,
984, 985, 986, 990,	1285, 1287, 1288,	2618, 2622, 2623,
991, 992, 996, 997,	1296, 1297, 1306,	2624, 2625, 2631,
998, 1000, 1001,	1307, 1319, 1321,	2632, 2634, 2635,
1002, 1004, 1005,	1323, 1325, 1327,	2637, 2638, 2640,
1007, 1008, 1009,	1329, 1331, 1335,	2641, 2643, 2644,
1011, 1012, 1013,	1337, 1339, 1341,	2649, 2654, 2659,
1015, 1017, 1019,	1351, 1352, 1353,	2662, 2663, 2666,
1020, 1021, 1023,	1354, 1356, 1357,	2667, 2669, 2670,
1025, 1026, 1027,	1358, 1359, 1360,	2672, 2673, 2674,
1029, 1030, 1031,	1362, 1364, 1367,	2675, 2684, 2685,
1033, 1034, 1035,	1372, 1395, 1407,	2686, 2687, 2702,
1037, 1038, 1039,	1408, 1433, 1454,	2703, 2704, 2705,
1041, 1042, 1043,	1514, 1516, 1553,	2714, 2715, 2716,

2717, 2761, 2762,	1281, 1293, 1302,	417, 418, 432, 446,
2771, 2772, 2822,	1308, 1316, 1376,	1435, 1436, 1438,
2824, 2840, 2841, 2842	1382, 1388, 1399,	1439, 1440, 1441,
\define@boolkey 48, 56,	1402, 1412, 1415,	1442, 1445, 1447,
64, 72, 81, 89, 101,	1418, 1423, 1444,	1809, 1811, 2570, 2593
105, 113, 121, 129,	1449, 1450, 1451,	\enddescription 854
1264, 1373, 1379, 1385	1686, 1704, 1715,	\endgroup ... 348, 387,
\define@choicekey ..	1719, 1720, 1727,	405, 420, 1779,
..... 31, 857, 1461	1734, 1737, 1738,	2059, 2572, 2574, 2820
\define@cmdkey 1391	1744, 1749, 1756,	\endlist 852, 854
\definecolor	1761, 1764, 1765,	\endminipage 622
... 518, 519, 520,	1768, 1770, 1771,	\endtrivlist 2783
521, 522, 523, 524, 525	1772, 1773, 1783,	\enspace 2670
\department	1788, 1791, 1843,	environments:
. 11, 1270, 2017, 2243	1869, 1874, 1947,	abstract 17
\Description 22, 697	1951, 1956, 1964,	acks 23
\description 848	1967, 1980, 1988,	anonsuppress 23
\descriptionlabel 847, 850	1995, 2005, 2011,	CCSXML 16
\dimexpr .. 770, 789, 2458	2012, 2025, 2026,	marginfigure 21
\divide 2142, 2148, 2150,	2027, 2028, 2030,	marginable 21
2152, 2154, 2193, 2199	2031, 2034, 2091,	printonly 22
\do 232, 478	2103, 2109, 2115,	screenonly 22
\do@url@hyp 478	2132, 2143, 2153,	sidebar 21
\DocInput 20	2162, 2169, 2177,	teaserfigure 17
\documentclass 8	2194, 2198, 2207,	\everypar 327, 382, 393, 2269
\dots 1772	2213, 2220, 2233,	\excludecomment . 1427,
	2235, 2254, 2259,	2828, 2830, 2834, 2835
	2266, 2270, 2278,	\ExecuteOptionsX ...
E	2284, 2289, 2290,	..... 47, 55,
\edef 140, 141, 142, 143, 335	2299, 2301, 2308,	63, 71, 80, 88, 100,
\editor 9, 1199	2365, 2376, 2377,	104, 112, 120, 128, 138
\egroup 632, 753,	2387, 2398, 2406,	\expandafter 277, 279,
764, 768, 780, 786,	2416, 2427, 2431,	511, 633, 1435,
1277, 1785, 1794,	2435, 2444, 2448,	1436, 1438, 1439,
2134, 2168, 2171,	2487, 2516, 2520,	1445, 1447, 2570, 2593
2230, 2249, 2256,	2530, 2540, 2547,	
2274, 2288, 2309, 2314	2552, 2560, 2563,	F
\else 51, 59,	2573, 2597, 2824,	\familydefault 691
67, 76, 84, 96, 108,	2829, 2836, 2844, 2855	\fancyfoot
116, 124, 134, 159,	\email 10, 1278,	2399, 2407, 2417,
186, 278, 299, 328,	2107, 2166, 2211, 2247	2428, 2432, 2445,
335, 338, 350, 354,	\emph 1755, 1757	2461, 2515, 2517,
358, 363, 367, 379,	\empty 2385	2521, 2531, 2541,
391, 406, 486, 502,	\EnableCrossrefs 18	2550, 2555, 2559, 2564
508, 510, 625, 681,	\end ... 21, 2347, 2354, 2504	\fancyhead . 2394, 2395,
706, 709, 722, 760,	\end@dblfloat 778	2396, 2397, 2402,
1163, 1189, 1195,	\end@float 780	2403, 2404, 2405,
1201, 1217, 1224,	\endcsname 297,	2411, 2413, 2414,
1227, 1231, 1232,	298, 349, 351, 355,	2421, 2423, 2424,
1240, 1243, 1248,	362, 364, 368, 397,	2425, 2433, 2434,
1251, 1254, 1261,		

2436, 2439, 2446,	1706, 1718, 1724,	\footnote 2281
2447, 2449, 2452,	1725, 1726, 1732,	\footnotemark 460, 1289,
2514, 2525, 2526,	1735, 1736, 1740,	1298, 2251, 2252, 2279
2527, 2535, 2536,	1741, 1746, 1758,	\footnoterule 620
2537, 2545, 2546,	1763, 1768, 1772,	\footnotesep . . . 436, 449
2548, 2549, 2553, 2554	1773, 1774, 1775,	\footnotesize . . 442,
\fancyheadoffset . . .	1776, 1777, 1778,	2364, 2378, 2399,
. . . 2458, 2528, 2538	1786, 1787, 1793,	2407, 2417, 2428,
\fancyhf 2381, 2508	1795, 1802, 1839,	2432, 2436, 2445,
\fancypagestyle 2380, 2507	1845, 1873, 1877,	2517, 2521, 2531,
\fi . . . 53, 61, 69, 78, 86,	1878, 1879, 1901,	2541, 2550, 2555, 2561
98, 110, 118, 126,	1923, 1944, 1950,	\footnotetext . . 1292,
136, 156, 161, 183,	1954, 1960, 1966,	1294, 1301, 1304, 1311
188, 209, 210, 222,	1971, 1983, 1985,	\footnotetextauthorsaddresses
234, 236, 238, 240,	1990, 1998, 1999,	. . . . . 1716, 1722
242, 244, 246, 248,	2007, 2015, 2025,	\footnotetextcopyrightpermission
250, 252, 254, 256,	2027, 2028, 2030,	. . . . . 1727
258, 260, 262, 264,	2031, 2034, 2036,	\footrulewidth 2383, 2510
266, 268, 270, 272,	2058, 2087, 2094,	\format 31
274, 276, 281, 283,	2105, 2119, 2120,	\frenchspacing 2859
285, 287, 289, 291,	2132, 2155, 2156,	\fulltextwidth
292, 301, 303, 317,	2164, 2172, 2181,	. . . . . 769, 773, 789
319, 325, 330, 335,	2200, 2201, 2209,	
341, 352, 356, 365,	2215, 2224, 2233,	G
369, 371, 394, 395,	2235, 2262, 2264,	\g@addto@macro
408, 419, 438, 475,	2272, 2274, 2278,	1203, 1233, 1234,
479, 488, 506, 508,	2285, 2289, 2303,	1249, 1255, 1262,
512, 515, 533, 597,	2306, 2307, 2308,	1282, 1289, 1291,
611, 629, 651, 663,	2341, 2348, 2355,	1294, 1298, 1300,
683, 686, 692, 699,	2367, 2372, 2376,	1303, 1309, 1310,
708, 711, 746, 747,	2377, 2386, 2388,	1315, 1317, 1413,
763, 777, 781, 806,	2389, 2394, 2395,	1419, 1440, 1447,
1167, 1186, 1192,	2400, 2409, 2419,	1681, 1685, 1687,
1196, 1204, 1220,	2430, 2432, 2442,	2104, 2116, 2163,
1225, 1230, 1235,	2443, 2445, 2455,	2170, 2178, 2208,
1236, 1241, 1242,	2456, 2459, 2462,	2214, 2221, 2251, 2252
1250, 1256, 1257,	2485, 2504, 2515,	\gdef 1180,
1258, 1263, 1283,	2518, 2524, 2534,	1181, 1182, 1183,
1295, 1305, 1312,	2544, 2550, 2551,	1185, 1193, 1200,
1318, 1334, 1369,	2555, 2556, 2562,	1202, 1223, 1226,
1378, 1384, 1390,	2565, 2566, 2584,	1228, 1229, 1239,
1404, 1405, 1414,	2595, 2597, 2668,	1247, 1253, 1370,
1420, 1421, 1425,	2690, 2720, 2758,	1394, 1411, 1417,
1443, 1451, 1452,	2775, 2806, 2807,	1436, 1438, 1439,
1474, 1477, 1481,	2813, 2824, 2832,	1445, 1842, 2102,
1487, 1490, 1493,	2838, 2841, 2845, 2858	2106, 2111, 2136,
1496, 1499, 1502,	\firstpagestyle 2506	2137, 2158, 2159,
1505, 1509, 1513,	\floatname 749	2161, 2165, 2167,
1552, 1676, 1688,	\flushbottom	2174, 2203, 2204,
1694, 1695, 1704,	641, 643, 645, 647, 649	2206, 2210, 2212, 2217

<code>\geometry</code>	1261, 1281, 1290, 537, 540, 547, 554, 561, 568, 575, 582, 589	<code>\if@ACM@timestamp</code>	121, 2356, 2460, 2557
<code>\getrefnumber</code>	2278	<code>\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens</code>	56, 477
<code>\global</code>	381, 384, 420, 440, 697, 707, 710, 761, 788, 1173, 1187, 1216, 1218, 1219, 1260, 1798, 1799, 1812, 1814, 2099, 2121, 2122, 2132, 2182, 2185, 2225, 2257, 2260, 2336, 2340, 2789, 2791, 2793, 2805	<code>\if@ACM@authordraft</code>	129, 526, 1728
<code>\grantnum</code>	23, 2823	<code>\if@ACM@authorversion</code>	81, 1734, 1750
<code>\grantsponsor</code>	23, 2822	<code>\if@ACM@badge</code>	1343, 1867, 1976, 1992
		<code>\if@ACM@balance</code>	101, 2786, 2810
		<code>\if@ACM@journal</code>	149, 184, 718, 1189, 1400, 1789, 2019, 2268
		<code>\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip</code>	150, 1721, 1738, 1754, 1766, 2295, 2391, 2511
		<code>\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset</code>	855, 1367
		<code>\if@ACM@manuscript</code>	148, 219, 1397, 1737, 1747
		<code>\if@ACM@natbib</code>	105, 224, 315, 491
		<code>\if@ACM@natbib@override</code>	105
		<code>\if@ACM@newfonts</code>	665, 676
		<code>\if@ACM@nonacm</code>	89, 1727, 1765, 2290, 2398, 2406, 2416, 2427, 2435, 2448, 2516, 2520, 2530, 2540, 2560
		<code>\if@ACM@printacmref</code>	1379, 1800
		<code>\if@ACM@printccs</code>	1373, 1782
		<code>\if@ACM@printfolios</code>	1385, 2386, 2388, 2394, 2395, 2432, 2445, 2515, 2550, 2555
		<code>\if@ACM@review</code>	2278, 2487, 2489, 2558
		<code>\if@ACM@screen</code>	48, 480, 2826
		<code>\if@ACM@sigchiamode</code>	151, 427, 690, 771, 778, 1704, 1706, 2132, 2457
		<code>\if@ACM@timestamp</code>	121, 2356, 2460, 2557
		<code>\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens</code>	56, 477
		<code>\if@acmowned</code>	1459
		<code>\if@Description@present</code>	693, 706, 709, 760, 2259
		<code>\if@filesw</code>	416, 513
		<code>\if@insideauthorgroup</code>	1211, 1217
		<code>\if@nobreak</code>	326
		<code>\if@noskipsec</code>	319, 383
		<code>\if@printcopyright</code>	1455, 1742
		<code>\if@printpermission</code>	1457, 1735
		<code>\if@twocolumn</code>	2811
		<code>\if@undescribed@images</code>	695, 698
		<code>\ifcase</code>	163, 190, 463, 535, 600, 636, 725, 792, 920, 1331, 1517, 1555, 1820, 1848, 1882, 1904, 1925, 2039, 2063, 2144, 2195, 2392, 2473, 2512, 2627, 2676, 2706, 2763, 2787
		<code>\ifcsname</code>	297
		<code>\ifdim</code>	323, 343, 375, 400, 2338
		<code>\IfFileExists</code>	667, 670, 673
		<code>\IfInteger</code>	1392
		<code>\ifNAT@numbers</code>	508
		<code>\ifnum</code>	152, 157, 335, 336, 350, 354, 363, 367, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1470, 1475, 1478, 1482, 1488, 1491, 1494, 1497, 1500, 1503, 1506, 1510, 1694, 2141, 2192, 2232, 2234, 2278, 2487, 2489, 2558
		<code>\ifPDFTeX</code>	653
		<code>\IfSubStr</code>	1214, 1279
		<code>\ifvmode</code>	2011
		<code>\ifvoid</code>	625
		<code>\ifx</code>	189, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241,
H			
<code>\hbox</code>	451, 1703, 1708, 2013		
<code>\headrulewidth</code>	2382, 2509		
<code>\hfill</code>	2003, 2339		
<code>\href</code>	1870, 1875, 1957, 1969, 1981, 1996, 2844		
<code>\hrule</code>	614, 621, 2003		
<code>\hsize</code>	443, 1702, 1945, 1946, 1973, 1975, 2001, 2038, 2130, 2184, 2227		
<code>\hskip</code>	346, 360, 390, 403, 407, 1872, 1959, 1968, 1984, 1993, 2014, 2780		
<code>\hspace</code>	1565, 1576, 1585, 1610, 1622, 1643, 2135, 2187		
<code>\Huge</code>	1912, 1914, 1916, 1918, 1920, 1922		
<code>\hypersetup</code>	481, 487, 489, 1803		
I			
<code>\if</code>	278		
<code>\if@ACM@acmthm</code>	64, 2734		
<code>\if@ACM@affiliation@obypunctuation</code>	72, 2326, 2343, 2350, 1264, 2012, 2025, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2031, 2034		
<code>\if@ACM@anonymous</code>	113, 1222, 1232, 1237,		

243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 510, 1184, 1195, 1199, 1221, 1224, 1238, 1240, 1245, 1246, 1252, 1314, 1409, 1410, 1416, 1423, 1435, 1444, 1715, 1719, 1759, 1768, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1783, 1788, 1841, 1869, 1874, 1947, 1951, 1956, 1964, 1967, 1980, 1988, 1995, 2005, 2091, 2101, 2109, 2110, 2160, 2166, 2173, 2205, 2211, 2216, 2254, 2266, 2284, 2289, 2301, 2308, 2365, 2376, 2385, 2570, 2593, 2597, 2824, 2841, 2843, 2855	\item 2780 \itshape .. 1739, 2624, 2625, 2654, 2659, 2672, 2684, 2704, 2771	\leftskip . 2002, 2228, 2620 \let 254, 256, 268, 270, 272, 298, 337, 452, 453, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 500, 504, 635, 687, 701, 702, 704, 705, 712, 713, 714, 715, 751, 752, 756, 757, 766, 767, 772, 773, 774, 835, 850, 854, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1428, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1717, 1723, 1798, 1799, 2032, 2033, 2035, 2099, 2121, 2182, 2188, 2225, 2230, 2276, 2277, 2311, 2312, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2575, 2577, 2579, 2580, 2582, 2588, 2591, 2594, 2846, 2847, 2854
\ifxetex 678 \ignorespaces 396, 436, 449, 697, 1268, 1269, 1271, 1284, 2017, 2018, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2239, 2273, 2280, 2288, 2781 \immediate 418, 514 \includecomment 2827, 2831, 2837 \includegraphics 1871, 1876, 1958, 1970, 1982, 1997 \indent 2762 \input 654 \InputIfFileExists .. 25 \institution 11, 1269, 2017, 2240 \interfootnotelinepenalty 430 \interlinepenalty 347, 404, 430	\jobname 415, 418 J K \kern 613, 614, 620, 621, 2003 \keywords 16, 1364 L \l@section 423 \l@subsection .. 423, 424 \l@subsubsection ... 425 \labelenumi 800 \labelenumii 801 \labelenumiii 802 \labelenumiv 803 \labelsep 809, 817, 822, 832, 837, 840, 842, 844, 846, 2780 \labelwidth . 832, 837, 840, 842, 844, 846, 849 \LARGE 1906, 1908, 1910, 1933, 1935, 1937, 1939, 1941, 2070, 2073, 2503 \Large 2061, 2079, 2637, 2638, 2640, 2641, 2643 \large 1729, 2066, 2071, 2074, 2631, 2632, 2634, 2635 \lastbox 385, 2269 \leaders 2003 \leavevmode 319, 2003, 2186 \leftmargin 831, 836, 839, 841, 843, 845 \leftmargini ... 815, 816, 817, 818, 831, 832 \leftmarginii .. 821, 822, 823, 824, 836, 837 \leftmarginiii 824, 825, 839, 840 \leftmarginiv 825, 826, 841, 842 \leftmarginv 826, 827, 843, 844 \leftmarginvi 827, 845, 846	\libertineLF 689 \lineskip 2187, 2229 \linespacing ... 413, 414 \liningnums 687 \list 848 \listisep ... 829, 830, 834 \listparindent 833 \LoadClass 212 \long ... 428, 439, 751, 755, 766, 1367, 1370, 1372, 1681, 2315 \loop 2335, 2488 \LTX@adddotafter 2594, 2597 M \makeatletter 410 \makebox 1729, 2497 \makelabel 850 \MakeTextUppercase 2102, 2104, 2622, 2631, 2634, 2637, 2640, 2662, 2666

<code>\maketitle</code>	19, 1690	<code>\NAT@rem@eq</code>	279	<code>\nolinkurl</code>	2168,
<code>\MakeUppercase</code>	2581	<code>\NAT@sep</code>	242, 244, 246, 291		2171, 2212, 2214, 2247
<code>\marginfigure</code>	754	<code>\NAT@sort</code>	258, 260, 266	<code>\normalbaselines</code> . . .	2131
<code>marginfigure</code> (environ-		<code>\NAT@superfalse</code>	250	<code>\normalcolor</code>	627
ment)	21	<code>\NAT@supertrue</code>	252	<code>\normalfont</code>	
<code>\marginpar</code>	428,	<code>\NAT@swafalse</code>	499		451, 1424, 1708,
	753, 759, 768, 1868	<code>\NAT@up</code>	276		2062, 2067, 2076,
<code>\marginparsep</code>	770, 2458	<code>\NAT@yrsep</code>	287		2077, 2079, 2080,
<code>\marginparwidth</code>	770, 2458	<code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code>	1		2332, 2687, 2702,
<code>\margintable</code>	765	<code>\newblock</code>	501		2714, 2717, 2778, 2859
<code>margintable</code> (environ-		<code>\newbox</code>	1689, 2009, 2126	<code>\normalparindent</code> . . .	612
ment)	21	<code>\newcommand</code>		<code>\normalsize</code>	
<code>\mathchardef</code>	2168, 2171		304, 310, 507, 697,		1924, 2062, 2076,
<code>\mbox</code>	276		1179, 1259, 1313,		2077, 2080, 2333, 2859
<code>\mdseries</code>			1350, 1355, 1408,	<code>\num@authorgroups</code> . .	
	1927, 1929, 1931,		1430, 2024, 2029,		1207,
	1935, 1937, 1939,		2363, 2814, 2823, 2839		1218, 1694, 2144,
	1941, 1943, 2083, 2086	<code>\newcount</code>	1207, 1209, 2329		2148, 2150, 2195, 2234
<code>\medskip</code>	1822, 1824,	<code>\newcounter</code>	1429, 2359, 2361	<code>\num@author</code>	
	1826, 1828, 2122,	<code>\newdimen</code>	769, 807,		1209, 1216, 2232
	2124, 2186, 2263, 2286		2127, 2466, 2468, 2470	<code>\number</code>	335
<code>\mktitle@bx</code>	1689,	<code>\newenvironment</code>		<code>\numberline</code>	355, 368
	1850, 1852, 1854,		754, 765, 1680	<code>\numexpr</code>	2358, 2360, 2362
	1856, 1858, 1860,	<code>\newfloat</code>	748		
	1862, 1864, 1866,	<code>\newif</code>	148, 149,		
	1955, 1974, 2002,		150, 151, 665, 693,		
	2122, 2185, 2186, 2257		695, 855, 1211,		
<code>\month</code>	1330, 2368		1343, 1455, 1457, 1459		
<code>\moveleft</code>	788	<code>\newlength</code>			
<code>\multiply</code>	2494		1345, 1347, 1348, 2328		
		<code>\newsavebox</code>	2327		
		<code>\newskip</code>	829, 2128		
		<code>\newtheorem</code>			
			2737, 2740, 2743,		
			2746, 2749, 2753, 2756		
		<code>\newtheoremstyle</code>			
			2691, 2721		
		<code>\newwrite</code>	417		
		<code>\next</code>	2572, 2574, 2584		
		<code>\nobreak</code>	376, 2286		
		<code>\noindent</code>	426,		
			1424, 1714, 1822,		
			1824, 1826, 1828,		
			1847, 1868, 1955,		
			1962, 1965, 1989,		
			2003, 2004, 2006,		
			2089, 2122, 2123,		
			2185, 2229, 2257,		
			2258, 2286, 2287, 2772		
<code>\NAT@setcites</code>	294				
<code>\NAT@aysep</code>	285				
<code>\NAT@citetp</code>	500				
<code>\NAT@close</code>					
	234, 236, 238, 240, 283				
<code>\NAT@cmprs</code>	262, 264, 266				
<code>\NAT@cmt</code>	289				
<code>\NAT@ctype</code>	500				
<code>\NAT@find@eq</code>	277				
<code>\NAT@fullfalse</code>	500				
<code>\NAT@longnamestrue</code> . . .	274				
<code>\NAT@merge</code>	268, 270, 272				
<code>\NAT@nmfmt</code>	276				
<code>\NAT@numbersfalse</code> . . .	248				
<code>\NAT@numberstrue</code>	250, 252				
<code>\NAT@open</code>	234,				
	236, 238, 240, 281, 500				
<code>\NAT@partrue</code>	500				

1024, 1028, 1032,	2689, 2708, 2709,	\paragraph 1834, 2610, 2650
1036, 1040, 1044,	2710, 2711, 2712,	\parbox 530, 1961, 1979,
1048, 1052, 1056,	2713, 2718, 2719,	1986, 1994, 2332, 2501
1060, 1064, 1068,	2765, 2766, 2767,	\parindent 598, 612, 816,
1072, 1076, 1080,	2768, 2769, 2770,	1717, 1723, 1733,
1084, 1088, 1092,	2773, 2774, 2790,	2610, 2621, 2673, 2703
1095, 1099, 1102,	2792, 2794, 2796,	\parskip 598, 1733
1107, 1111, 1115,	2798, 2800, 2802, 2804	\part 2614
1119, 1123, 1127,	\orcid 10, 1284	\PassOptionsToClass
1131, 1135, 1139,	\outer@nobreak 785	..... 144, 145
1143, 1147, 1151,		\pdfgentounicode ... 662
1155, 1159, 1331,	P	\pdfglyphtounicode .
1332, 1333, 1518,	\p@ 421,	..... 655, 656,
1520, 1523, 1525,	598, 605, 613, 614,	657, 658, 659, 660, 661
1526, 1528, 1530,	620, 621, 2599,	\pdfstringdefDisableCommands
1532, 1535, 1538,	2603, 2607, 2608,	..... 455
1541, 1543, 1546,	2611, 2612, 2615,	\phantomsection
1549, 1556, 1567,	2616, 2646, 2651,	.... 228, 2267, 2818
1578, 1586, 1592,	2652, 2656, 2657, 2778	\popQED 2783
1598, 1612, 1624,	\PackageError ... 53,	\position ... 11, 1268,
1631, 1645, 1652,	61, 69, 78, 86, 98,	1272, 1273, 1274,
1658, 1665, 1670,	102, 110, 118, 126, 136	1275, 1276, 2017, 2239
1823, 1825, 1827,	\PackageInfo .. 50, 52,	\postcode
1829, 1831, 1833,	58, 60, 66, 68, 74,	. 11, 1275, 2017, 2238
1835, 1837, 1851,	77, 83, 85, 91, 97,	printonly (environment) 22
1853, 1855, 1857,	107, 109, 115, 117,	\ProcessOptionsX ... 146
1859, 1861, 1863,	123, 125, 131, 135,	\proof 2776
1865, 1885, 1887,	947, 976, 982, 988, 994	\proofname 2776
1889, 1891, 1893,	\PageIndex 15	\protect 355, 368
1895, 1897, 1899,	\pageref 2370	\protected@edef
1907, 1909, 1911,	\pagestyle 2464	..... 340, 431, 445
1913, 1915, 1917,	\par . 320, 376, 412, 623,	\providecommand
1919, 1921, 1928,	783, 1424, 1717,	..... 501, 505, 2671
1930, 1932, 1934,	1723, 1735, 1739,	\ProvidesClass 5
1936, 1938, 1940,	1785, 1794, 1822,	\ProvidesFile 3
1942, 2042, 2044,	1824, 1826, 1828,	\ps@headings .. 2320, 2324
2046, 2048, 2050,	1850, 1852, 1854,	\ps@myheadings 2319, 2323
2052, 2054, 2056,	1866, 1965, 1972,	\ps@plain 2318, 2322
2065, 2068, 2069,	1989, 2000, 2003,	\pushQED 2777
2072, 2075, 2078,	2006, 2008, 2027,	\put 2346, 2353
2081, 2084, 2146,	2028, 2030, 2031,	
2147, 2149, 2151,	2089, 2093, 2122,	Q
2197, 2401, 2410,	2124, 2131, 2133,	\qed 2777
2420, 2475, 2480,	2161, 2163, 2170,	\quad 397, 2412,
2519, 2529, 2539,	2178, 2186, 2188,	2415, 2422, 2426, 2559
2629, 2630, 2633,	2206, 2208, 2214,	
2636, 2639, 2642,	2221, 2228, 2230,	R
2660, 2664, 2678,	2255, 2256, 2257,	\raggedright
2679, 2680, 2681,	2259, 2273, 2286,	... 1961, 2002, 2228
2682, 2683, 2688,	2309, 2313, 2315, 2776	

\raisebox	244, 246, 296,	\setcitestyle
1729, 1957, 1969,	691, 847, 1213,	. . . 24, 231, 305, 311
1981, 1996, 2497, 2499	1278, 1682, 1701,	\setcopyright . . 17, <u>1514</u>
\real@adddotafter . .	2243, 2382, 2383,	\setcounter 1707,
. 2579, 2582	2509, 2510, 2598,	1780, 1844, 2360,
\realSectionformat .	2602, 2606, 2610,	2362, 2626, 2661, 2665
. . . 2575, 2587, 2588	2614, 2645, 2650, 2655	\setkeys 37,
\received 19, <u>1408</u>	\renewenvironment . .	155, 1172, 1395,
\RecordChanges 17	. 750, 848, 1366, 2776	1514, 2112, 2113,
\ref 2298, 2305	\repeat 2338, 2491	2117, 2118, 2175,
\refname 227, 228	\RequirePackage . . 29,	2176, 2179, 2180,
\refstepcounter 339	30, 213, 214, 215,	2218, 2219, 2222, 2223
\relax . . 152, 157, 164,	216, 217, 218, 220,	\setlength 598, 599, 605,
191, 277, 278, 321,	223, 225, 454, 516,	612, 809, 810, 815,
340, 342, 346, 360,	517, 527, 534, 615,	821, 824, 825, 826,
374, 389, 399, 407,	652, 664, 677,	827, 1346, 1349, 2334
418, 464, 536, 601,	679, 682, 684,	\setmonofont 680
635, 637, 726, 793,	685, 716, 1426,	\settopmatter . 19, 95,
921, 1208, 1210,	1432, 2317, 2795,	<u>1395</u> , 1396, 1398,
1216, 1218, 1313,	2797, 2799, 2801, 2803	1401, 1403, 1406, 2294
1314, 1435, 1444,	\reset@font 429, 442	\setTrue 411
1470, 1475, 1478,	\reversemarginpar . . 596	\SetWatermarkColor . 529
1482, 1488, 1491,	\rightskip 2619	\SetWatermarkFontSize 528
1494, 1497, 1500,	\rlap 2498	\SetWatermarkText . . 530
1503, 1506, 1510,	\rule 436, 449, 2500	\sfdefault 691
1517, 1555, 1712,		\sffamily
1713, 1821, 1849,	S	1906, 1908, 1910,
1883, 1905, 1926,	\savebox 2332	1912, 1914, 1916,
2040, 2064, 2129,	screenonly (environ-	1920, 2061, 2066,
2139, 2140, 2141,	ment) 22	2070, 2378, 2503,
2142, 2145, 2148,	\scriptsize . . . 2335, 2339	2622, 2623, 2624,
2150, 2152, 2154,	\scshape 2674, 2761	2631, 2632, 2634,
2157, 2187, 2190,	\section 227,	2635, 2640, 2641,
2191, 2192, 2193,	1830, 1832, 1836,	2662, 2663, 2666, 2667
2196, 2199, 2202,	1838, 2271, 2598, 2817	\shortauthors 19, 1238,
2232, 2234, 2251,	\section@raggedright	1239, 1246, 1247,
2278, 2330, 2360,	. . . . . <u>2618</u> , 2622,	1249, 1252, 1253,
2362, 2365, 2393,	2623, 2631, 2632,	1255, 1797, 1799, 2377
2474, 2476, 2477,	2634, 2635, 2637,	\shortcite 504, 507
2478, 2481, 2482,	2638, 2640, 2641,	\shorttitle 2397, 2405,
2483, 2486, 2487,	2643, 2644, 2649,	2415, 2426, 2433, 2446
2489, 2492, 2493,	2662, 2663, 2666, 2667	\showeprint <u>2839</u>
2494, 2495, 2513,	\Sectionformat	\sidebar <u>748</u>
2558, 2570, 2593,	2571, 2575, 2577, 2588	sidebar (environment) . 21
2597, 2628, 2677,	\SelectFootnoteRule	\skip 626
2707, 2764, 2778, 2788	. . . . . 616, 618	\small . . 429, 753, 760,
\removelastskip 412	\setbox 385, 440,	768, 1424, 1822,
\renewcommand . . 226,	788, 1955, 1974,	1824, 1826, 1828,
230, 231, 234, 236,	2002, 2013, 2122,	2067, 2269, 2286, 2515
238, 240, 242,	2132, 2185, 2257, 2269	\smallskipamount . . . 830

<code>\space</code>	364, 1215, 1280, 1809, 2034, 2824, 2848, 2851, 2857
<code>\specialcomment</code>	2815
<code>\standardpagestyle</code> .	2379
<code>\startPage</code>	16, 1360
<code>\state</code> .	11, 1274, 2017, 2242
<code>\stepcounter</code> 1292, 1294, 1301, 1304, 1311, 1434	
<code>\streetaddress</code>	11, 1272, 2017, 2237
<code>\string</code>	514, 1215, 1280, 1362, 2282, 2283, 2848, 2851, 2857
<code>\strut</code>	1979, 1994
<code>\strutbox</code>	436, 449
<code>\subparagraph</code>	2655
<code>\subsection</code>	2602
<code>\subsubsection</code>	2606, 2645
<code>\subtitle</code>	10, 1205
<code>\subtitlenote</code> . .	14, 1297
T	
<code>\teaserfigure</code>	1680
<code>teaserfigure</code> (environ- ment)	17
<code>\terms</code>	16, 1362
<code>\textbf</code>	1437, 1449
<code>\textbullet</code>	458, 1436, 2412, 2415, 2422, 2426
<code>\textcolor</code>	2503
<code>\textheight</code>	2338
<code>\textit</code>	1450, 2296, 2300, 2301, 2302
<code>\textrightarrow</code> .	459, 1446
<code>\textwidth</code> 770, 789, 790, 1702, 1945, 1973, 2001, 2038, 2139, 2184	
<code>\thanks</code>	14, 1682, 2315
<code>\thankses</code>	1685, 1687, 1715, 2315
<code>\the</code>	1328, 1330, 2335, 2339, 2368, 2494
<code>\theACM@time@hours</code> .	2362, 2369
<code>\theACM@time@minutes</code>	2369
<code>\theenumi</code>	800
<code>\theenumii</code>	801
<code>\theenumiii</code>	802
<code>\theenumiv</code>	803
<code>\thefootnote</code>	1701
<code>\theoremstyle</code>	2732, 2735, 2751, 2759
<code>\thepage</code>	2370, 2386, 2388, 2394, 2395, 2432, 2445, 2515, 2550, 2555
<code>\thispagestyle</code>	1846
<code>\thmname</code>	2701, 2731
<code>\thmnote</code>	2701, 2731
<code>\thmnumber</code>	2701, 2731
<code>\thr@@</code>	272
<code>\time</code>	2357, 2360, 2362
<code>\title</code>	10, 2282
<code>\titlenote</code> . .	14, 1288, 2283
<code>\topsep</code>	834, 838, 2778
<code>\trivlist</code>	2779
<code>\tw@</code>	270
<code>\two@digits</code>	2368, 2369
<code>\twocolumn</code>	1856, 1858, 1860, 1862, 1864
U	
<code>\unskip</code>	388, 457, 624, 1271, 1277, 1284, 2014, 2017, 2018, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2034, 2093, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2247, 2280, 2288, 2305, 2316
<code>\unvbox</code>	441, 628, 633
<code>\upshape</code>	847
<code>\url</code>	1553, 2824
<code>\UrlBreakPenalty</code>	2168, 2171
<code>\urlstyle</code>	462, 471, 474
<code>\usebox</code>	2346, 2353
<code>\usepackage</code>	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14
V	
<code>\value</code>	1451
<code>\vbox</code>	440, 788, 1955, 1974, 2002, 2122, 2185, 2257
<code>\vskip</code> 377, 412, 626, 634, 783	
<code>\vspace</code>	2846
<code>\vtop</code>	2132
W	
<code>\wd</code>	790, 2014
<code>\write</code>	514
X	
<code>\xdef</code>	281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 291
Y	
<code>\year</code>	1328, 2368
Z	
<code>\z@</code>	260, 264, 323, 343, 375, 385, 400, 413, 436, 449, 599, 634, 720, 724, 735, 815, 821, 833, 1717, 1723, 1729, 1733, 1812, 1814, 1957, 1969, 1981, 1996, 2228, 2269, 2382, 2383, 2467, 2469, 2471, 2497, 2499, 2509, 2510, 2598, 2602, 2606, 2614, 2621, 2645, 2650, 2655, 2685, 2715
<code>\z@skip</code>	412, 783, 838, 2620